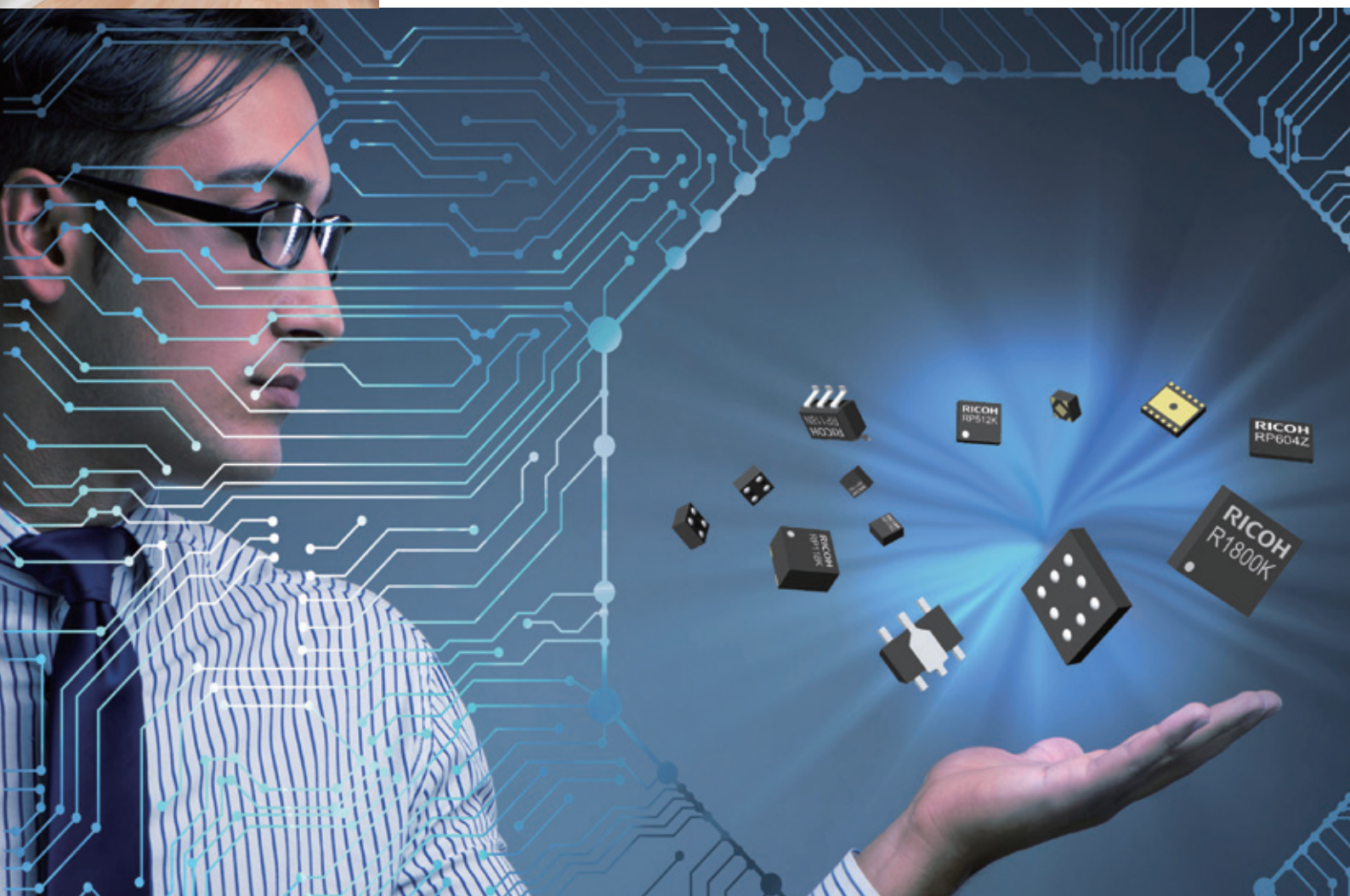




**RICOH**  
imagine. change.

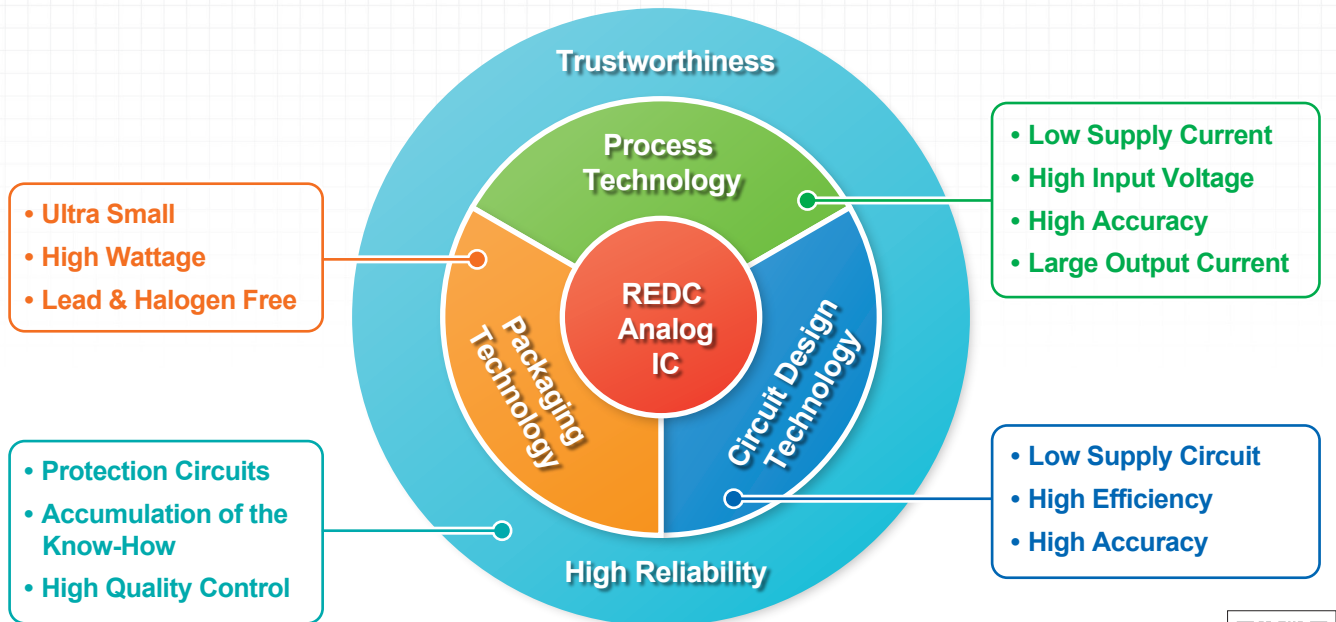
# ELECTRONIC DEVICE PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDE 2018



# Electronic Devices Selection Guide

## Introduction

Ricoh Electronic Devices Co., LTD. (REDC) offers safe and trusted high-performance CMOS analog devices developed by using our unique manufacturing process and circuitry technologies as well as the latest mounting technology. We promise that our devices can contribute to creating power-saving, small-sizing, high-precision and high-reliability products.














































RICOH ELECTRONIC DEVICES Official Website:  
<https://www.e-devices.ricoh.co.jp/en/>



## Definition of Marks

These are the definition of marks used in this selection guide.

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  : Products Newly Released            |  : Available in Automotive Products                |
|  : Products in Development            |  : Available in Industrial Products                |
|  : Halogen-free                       |  : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM |
|  : Succeeding Products                |  : Only available in Automotive Products           |
|  : Automatic Shift to ECO Mode        |  : Conditions are based on JEDEC STD.              |
|  : Manual Shift to ECO Mode           |  : Start-up Sequencing Control                     |
|  : Manual/Auto Shift to ECO Mode      |  : Maximum Duty Cycle                              |
|  : Seamless Shift to ECO Mode         |  : High-speed LED Adjustment                       |
|  : Thermal Shutdown Circuit           |  : Single Wire Interface                           |
|  : Constant Slope Circuit             |  : Diode Rectification                             |
|  : Reverse Current Protection Circuit |  : Synchro   |
|  : Soft-start Circuit                 |  : TempCo  |
|  : Inrush Current Limit Circuit       |  : Ripple  |
|  : Overvoltage Lockout Circuit        |  : Load Reg  |
|  : Undervoltage Lockout Circuit       |  : Peak  |
|  : Overvoltage Protection Circuit     |  : SSCG  |
|  : Shutdown                           |  : PG  |
|  : Discharge                          |  : Tantalum  |
|  : Anti-Ringing                       |  : High Immunity                                   |
|  : Phase                              |  : +VD   |
|  |  : +BM   |
|  |  : Dual  |
|  |  : Triple  |



**Special Contents**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Special Contents for IoT/Energy Harvesting Application | 3,4 |
| Special Contents for Industrial Application            | 5,6 |

**Power Management****Products for Industrial**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| LDO Regulators (Linear Regulators)  | 7     |
| Voltage Tracker   | 8     |
| Reset ICs (Voltage Detectors)   | 8     |
| Watchdog Timers (WDT)   | 8     |
| Watchdog Timer (WDT) with Reset IC (VD) and LDO Regulator (Linear Regulator)      |       |
| Watchdog Timer (WDT) with Reset IC (VD)   |       |
| DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators)  | 9     |
| High Voltage Step-down DCDC Converters  |       |
| Low Voltage Step-down DCDC Converters   |       |
| Step-up DCDC Converter with Charge Pumps for TFT/LCD                              |       |
| Constant-Current LED Driver Controller  | 10    |
| <b>LDO Regulators (Linear Regulators)</b>   |       |
| Maximum Input Voltage and Output Current Chart                                    | 10    |
| Input Voltage (Max.) up to 60 V   |       |
| 25 mA to 120 mA LDO Regulators (Linear Regulators)                                | 11    |
| 25 mA~55 mA/35 mA~80 mA/35 mA~100 mA/   |       |
| 25 mA~65 mA/50 mA/40 mA~80 mA/100 mA/120 mA                                       |       |
| LDO Regulator   |       |
| 150 mA LDO Regulators (Linear Regulators)   | 11,12 |
| 150 mA LDO Regulator  |       |
| 200 mA to 800 mA LDO Regulators (Linear Regulators)                               | 12,13 |
| 200 mA/250 mA/300 mA/400 mA/500 mA/800 mA   |       |
| LDO Regulator   |       |
| 1 A to 3 A LDO Regulators (Linear Regulators)                                     | 14    |
| 1 A/1.5 A/2 A/3 A LDO Regulator   |       |
| LDO Regulator with External Transistor  |       |
| Multi-Channel LDO Regulators (Linear Regulators)                                  | 14    |
| Dual 150 mA/300 mA LDO Regulator  |       |
| Triple 100 mA/150 mA/200 mA LDO Regulator   |       |
| Voltage Tracker   | 14    |
| <b>Reset ICs (Voltage Detectors)/Watchdog Timers (WDT)/Reset Timer ICs</b>        |       |
| Microcontroller Supervisor Features   | 15    |
| Reset ICs (Voltage Detectors)   | 15    |
| Watchdog Timers (WDT)   | 16    |
| Watchdog Timer (WDT) with Reset IC (VD) and LDO Regulator (Linear Regulator)      |       |
| Watchdog Timer (WDT) with Reset IC (VD)   |       |
| Reset Timer ICs   | 16    |
| <b>DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators)</b>                                     |       |
| Input Voltage Level and DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators) Type Chart         | 17    |
| High Voltage Step-down DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators)                     | 17,18 |
| Middle Voltage Step-down DCDC Controllers (Switching Regulators)                  | 18    |
| Low Voltage Step-down DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators)                      | 18,19 |
| Step-up DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators) for White LEDs/PMOLEDs/General Use | 19,20 |
| For White LEDs/For 2 or 4 Strings of White LEDs/                                  |       |
| For PMOLEDs and General Use   |       |
| Step-up DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators) for General Use                    | 20,21 |
| DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators) for LCDs/OLEDs/CCDs                        | 21,22 |
| Step-up/ Step-up and Inverting/ Step-up and Step-down Type/                       |       |
| Step-up and Charge Pump Type  |       |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Step-up DCDC Converter (Switching Regulators) with Reset IC (Voltage Detector) and LDO Regulator (Linear Regulator)       | 22 |
| Step-down DCDC Converter (Switching Regulators) with Reset ICs (Voltage Detectors) and LDO Regulators (Linear Regulators) | 22 |
| Step-up/down DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators)   | 23 |
| Ultra-Low Power Consumption Step-up, Step-down, Step-up/down DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators)                       | 23 |

**Switch ICs**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Switch Features                                  | 24 |
| Typical Application                              | 24 |
| USB Switches                                     | 24 |
| Rectifier Switch                                 | 25 |
| Load Switch                                      | 25 |
| Battery Line Switch                              | 25 |
| Intelligent Power Switch                         | 26 |
| External Power Switch/ OVP Switch                | 26 |
| Card & Express Card Power Switch Products Lineup | 26 |

**Li-ion Battery Protection ICs**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| 1-Cell Li-ion Battery Protection ICs           | 27,28 |
| FET Sensing Type/RSENS Type                    |       |
| 2-Cell Li-ion Battery Protection ICs           | 29    |
| Multi-Cell Li-ion Battery Protection ICs       | 30    |
| Li-ion Battery Second Protection ICs           | 31    |
| Li-ion Battery Management Analog Front-End ICs | 31    |

**LED Controllers**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Constant Current LED Driver Controller                    | 32 |
| Variable Output Current/Voltage PFC/LED Driver Controller | 32 |

|                     |          |
|---------------------|----------|
| Package Information | 33,34,35 |
|---------------------|----------|

**Real Time Clock ICs (RTC)**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| <b>Real Time Clock ICs (RTC)</b>               |    |
| 4-wire Serial Interface (SPI Bus)              | 36 |
| 3-wire Serial Interface                        | 36 |
| 2-wire Serial Interface (I <sup>2</sup> C Bus) | 36 |
| <b>Glossary/Lineup/Functional Map</b>          |    |
| Glossary                                       | 37 |
| Lineup   | 37 |
| Functional Map                                 | 37 |
| <b>Application Note</b>                        |    |
| Merits of Using a Real Time Clock              | 38 |
| 1.Key Features of REDC Real Time Clocks        | 38 |
| 2.Key Features of REDC Real Time Clocks        | 39 |
| Package Information                            | 40 |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Lead (Pb) Free/Halogen Free Information | 40 |
|---|----|

**LD Driver LSI**

|                           |    |
|---------------------------|----|
| LD Driver LSI             | 41 |
| LD Driver LSI for Display | 41 |

**USB Type-C Power Delivery Controller**

|                                      |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| USB Type-C Power Delivery Controller | 42 |
|--------------------------------------|----|

**Multiple-PMU**

|                                  |    |
|----------------------------------|----|
| Multiple-PMU Products            | 43 |
| Multiple-PMU Package Information | 43 |

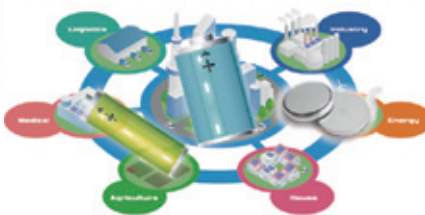
|               |    |
|---------------|----|
| Product Index | 44 |
|---------------|----|

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Non-Promotion/ Limited/ Discontinued Products | 45 |
|---|----|

# Special Contents for IoT/Energy Harvesting Application

As IoT market expands, the strong market demands such as long-time battery driving, low noise, and miniaturization are increasing for IoT terminals. Our newly released products enable to meet the demands for IoT terminals with sensors, microcomputers, and communication ICs.

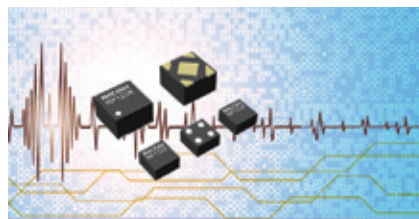
## REDC's Power Management IC will Assists the Long Life of the Customer's IoT Device



**Power Management IC  
Contributing to Battery Life**

**RP511 Series  
RP512 Series  
RP604 Series  
RP118 Series**

Extend a Battery Life by Ultra-Low Current of Nano-Order



**Power Management IC to  
Reduce the Influence of  
Noise**

**RP122 Series  
RP117 Series**

Achieves Low Noise, High PSRR,  
Low Power, Large Output Current  
and Fast Response

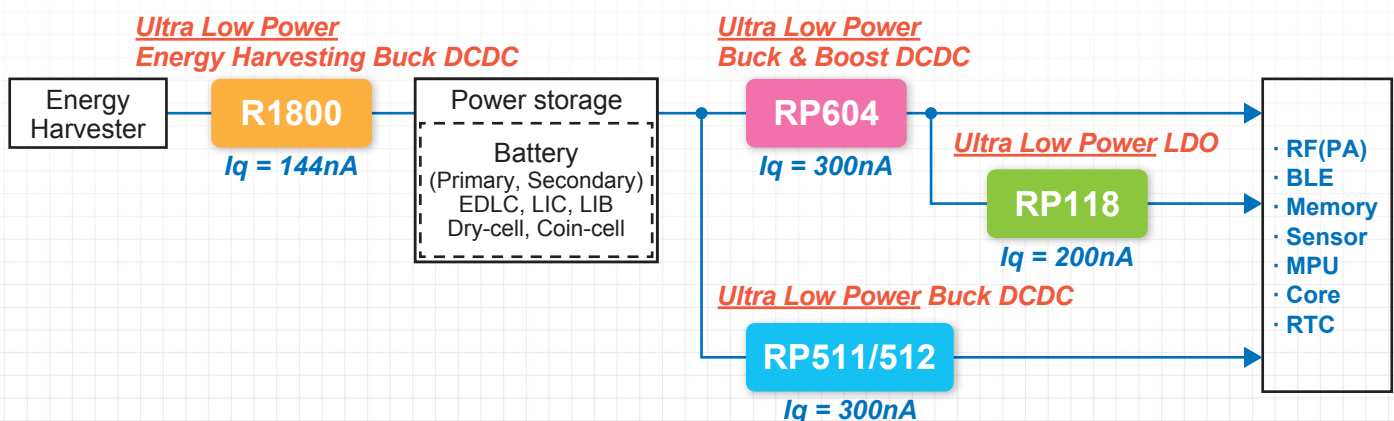


**Power Management  
IC Supporting Energy  
Harvesting Technology**

**R1800 Series**

A low operating quiescent current allows a harvester to be used under a low-illumination environment, and it is suitable for an equipment with low power supplied from a harvester.

## REDC IoT Device Power Supply Configuration Example





## A New Product Generation for IoT/ Energy Harvesting Applications



### Products for IoT/Energy Harvesting

  : Products in Development

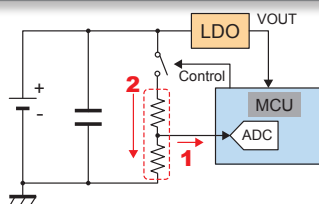
REDC offers small-size and high-accuracy products designed for IoT and energy harvesting. See the individual product page for more details.

|                             |                            |   |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Ultra-Low Power Consumption | Step-down DCDC             | RP511/RP512 (P.23) .....VIN=2.0V~, Iq=0.3μA, IOUT=100mA/300mA   |
|                             |                            | RP514/RP515 <span style="border: 1px solid red;">PBM</span> (P.23) .....VIN=1.8V~, Iq=0.3μA (+0.1μA:BM), IOUT=100mA/300mA |
|                             |                            | RP516/RP517 (P.23) .....VIN=1.8V~, Iq=0.3μA, IOUT=100mA/300mA, VOUT=0.5V~   |
|                             | Step-Up/Down DCDC          | RP604 (P.23) .....VIN=1.8V~, Iq=0.3μA, IOUT=300mA   |
| Low Noise                   | LDO                        | RP118 (P.11) .....VIN=1.7V~, Iq=0.2μA, IOUT=100mA   |
|                             |                            | RP124 <span style="border: 1px solid red;">PBM</span> (P.11) .....VIN=1.7V~, Iq=0.2μA (+0.1μA:BM), IOUT=100mA             |
|                             | Negative Voltage LDO       | RP122 (P.13) .....VIN=1.7V~, Iq=9.5μA, IOUT=400mA, 8μVrms, 90dB@1kHz  |
|                             |                            | RP123 (P.12) .....VIN=1.7V~, Iq=9.5μA, IOUT=250mA, 8μVrms, 90dB@1kHz  |
| Energy Harvesting           | Step-Down DCDC for Storage | R1800 (P.23) .....VIN=2.0V~, Iq=144nA, IOUT=1mA, Pst=720nW  |
|                             | Step-Up DCDC for Storage   | R1810 (P.23) .....VIN=0.5V~, Iq=2.4μA, IOUT=1mA, Pst=6.5μW  |

### Power Management IC Capable of Easily Monitoring Battery Voltage

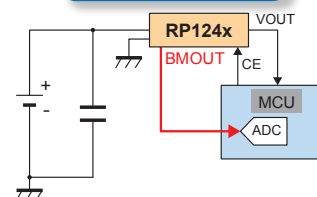
Example of RP124x, an ultra-low power voltage regulator with a battery monitor pin: BMOUT

#### Conventional Technology



The ADC with built-in MCU is the low-input impedance (as shown in 1), therefore it is necessary to design the voltage dividing resistor of the battery voltage monitor input (as shown in 2) with low impedance. The battery voltage is resistance-divided due to the battery voltage may exceed the input range of the ADC with built-in MCU or the breakdown voltage of MCU. The large supply current or the leak current occurs at the path of this configuration, and it may affect the low supply current of the entire system. The mounting area is also increased due to external circuits and control signal lines.

#### RP124x

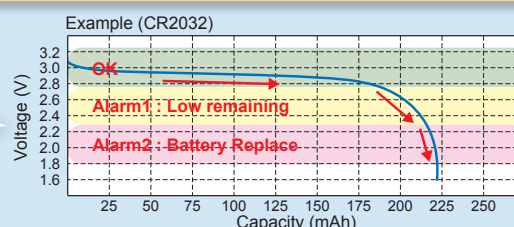


The problem in the conventional technology can be solved by dividing the battery voltage inside the RP124x and buffering output from BMOUT pin. Having the external circuit inside the RP124x enables space-saving mounting. The voltage dividing can be selected by 1/3 or 1/4 of the battery voltage.

**Achieves ultra-low supply current and space saving!**

#### Example of 3-step battery remaining capacity display of coin cell batteries

Measuring the buffer output of the battery voltage (1/3 or 1/4) by ADC with built-in MCU allows the 3-step battery remaining capacity display as shown in the diagram.



# 3 APPROACHES TO INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT FIELD



LONG-TERM  
SUPPLY



FLEXIBLE  
PURCHASE



HIGH QUALITY  
AND  
RELIABILITY



## 1 Long term supply

REDC products can be supplied for 10 years. EOL products can also be purchased.



### Product Longevity Program

REDC has Product Longevity Program (PLP) that makes our products being supplied for 10 years. By using products under PLP, customers can make a long-term production plan.

For details,  
please visit WEB.



### Partnership with EOL products distributor

Even if REDC products are discontinued, it is possible to purchase our products from Rochester dealing with EOL products.

For details,  
please visit WEB.



## 2 Flexible quantity purchase

REDC products can be purchased in unit of one piece.



Since 1 reel quantity is way more than the average production quantity of industrial equipment, handing the leftover parts often becomes trouble from time and cost point of view.

REDC is offering choices that customers can purchase the necessary quantity when needed.

### Online sample purchase

Customers can also purchase REDC products from REDC's official online distributors, Chip1stop and Mouser where you can select purchase quantity from 1 piece.

For details,  
please visit WEB.



Check out our new service of Small Quantity Purchase (SQP) ! This service is designed for the customers who want to buy a small quantity of our official products.



SQP service allows our customers to order less than the minimum order quantities. This service includes cutting and delivering of a tape, which is cut from a full reel of the target products according to the desired amount of customers.

- Minimum order quantity is 100 pieces and adding must be ordered by 20 pieces.
- Delivery form is a cut tape or a reel with leader and trailer tape.
- In case of operation failure, we will perform the operation check on the device. If the device is determined as a defective, we will perform the failure analysis on the device to identify the cause of failure.

Note 1. The qualities of cut tapes or reels with leader and trailer tape are not eligible for failure analysis.

Note 2. Contact REDC official distributors or REDC representatives for the target products.

The number of target products increased. PLP (Product Longevity Program) guarantees the products supply for at least 10 years.



|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Applicable Products <sup>*1</sup> | The heart mark, ♥ shows applicable products.   |
| 2. Supply Period                     | We maintain supply of the Applicable Products for ten years from January, 2018.      |
| 3. Update                            | We update the Product List in January every year.                                    |
| 4. EOL                               | We provide you one year or more advanced notice when Applicable Products become EOL. |

<sup>\*1</sup> Applicable Products posted on the WEB site. <https://www.e-devices.ricoh.co.jp/en/products/plp/list/>





## Have you or your engineers often faced following difficulties for designing PCB of industrial equipment ?

- Investigating of substitute parts and redesign of board circuit caused by electronic parts EOL (End Of Life)
- Handling troublesome board design and development with variety of small quantity equipment
- Finding available channels for purchasing parts in small quantity
- Assuring safety and reliability in long-term operation
- Maintaining stable operation under severe temperature environment

There are many problems peculiar to industrial equipment with long product life cycle. Ricoh Electronic Devices Co., Ltd. carries out 3 methods to address the problems in such industrial equipment fields.

Notes: For details of the Special feature "RICOH's 3 approaches to industrial equipment field", please visit HP.  
<https://www.e-devices.ricoh.co.jp/en/technology/industrial/>



## 3 High quality and reliability

### REDC products can help stable operation in harsh environments.



#### High temperature / low temperature tolerance products

REDC is offering products with operation temperature at -50°C or 125°C.

For details,  
please visit WEB.



#### High quality achievements

REDC decides quality policy based on our mission, offering "reliable, satisfying and exciting" products.

We have achieved a market return rate of 0.01 ppm or less, while billions of power management IC products are shipped annually.

For details,  
please visit WEB.





#### Power Management ICs for Industrial Applications



REDC offers high-reliability semiconductor devices for industrial applications that have passed both the screening at high temperature and the reliability test with extended hours. REDC's industrial power management ICs are characterized to -50°C, operate in an extended temperature range of -50°C to 105°C or 125°C. REDC serves various customer needs including harsh environment applications where the ICs are exposed to direct sunlight, extremely cold weather conditions or long-time operations in factories. REDC's industrial line of products can support applications in heat-generating motors and simple medical equipment such as AEDs.

### Comparison of Products for Industrial Applications and Products for Consumer Applications




Industrial products of REDC are suitable for applications with wide temperature range and high reliability.

| Product Grade         |  Industrial Grade   |  Consumer Grade |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Operating Temp. Range | -50°C to 125°C   | -40°C to 85°C  |
| Test Temp.            | 25°C, High   | 25°C   |
| Reliability Test Time | 2000 hrs.  | 1000 hrs.  |
| Applications          | Industrial equipments such as FAs and smart meters<br>Equipments used under high-temperature conditions such as surveillance camera and vending machine<br>Equipments accompanied by self-heating such as motor and lighting | Portable equipment<br>Digital consumer electronics   |
| Product Name          | RP132S331D-E2-YE, RP132K001B-TR-Y and other products.  | RP132S331D-E2-FE, RP132K001B-TR and other products.  |























































































The operating temperature range differs by product. Refer to the each product page for details.

## Products for Industrial

This is a high-reliability semiconductor device for industrial applications (-Y) that has passed both the screening at high temperature and the reliability test with extended hours. This line of products operate in a wide temperature range from low temperature (-40°C or -50°C) to high temperature (105°C or 125°C) to support harsh environment applications.

 : Products Newly Released  : Products in Development  : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM

## LDO Regulators (Linear Regulators)

| Product Name  | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (Absolute Max. Ratings) (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)  | Output Voltage Accuracy (%)    | Dropout Voltage <sup>*1</sup> (V)             |       |   | Supply Current (μA) | Other Features  | Package  |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|---|-------|---|---------------------|---|--|
|   |                                  |                     |   |   |                                | Typ.  | Max.  | Condition   |                     |   |  |
|  <b>R1560x-Y</b>       | -50 to 125                       | 100                 | 5.5 to 60.0 (80.0)                              | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0   | ±0.8                           | 1.5   | 3.0   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 3                   |  : 90V<br> C <sub>OUT</sub> =0.1μF  | HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2                                       |
|  <b>R1561x-Y</b>       | -50 to 125                       | 100                 | 5.5 to 60.0 (80.0)                              | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0   | ±0.8                           | 1.3   | 2.5   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 20                  |  : 90V<br>  | HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2                                       |
| <b>RP130x-Y</b>    | -40 to 105                       | 150                 | 1.7 to 6.5 (7.0)                                | 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 2.9, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 3.6, 5.0   | ±1                             | 0.32  | 0.51  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA                           | 38                  |  : ±20ppm/°C<br> : 80dB<br> : Ver.D  | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SOT-23-5                                   |
| <b>RP171N-Y</b>    | -40 to 105                       | 150                 | 2.6 to 10.0 (12.0)                              | 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 6.0  | ±1                             | 0.400   | 0.600 | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA                           | 23                  |   : Ver.D<br>  : 70dB   | SOT-23-5   |
| <b>R1180x-Y</b>    | -50 to 105                       | 150                 | 1.7 to 6.0 (6.5)                                | 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 2.3, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4   | ±2                             | 0.25  | 0.40  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA                           | 1                   | C <sub>OUT</sub> =0.1μF   | SON1612-6<br>SOT-23-5  |
| <b>R1514x-Y</b>    | -40 to 105                       | 150                 | 4.0 to 36.0 (50.0)                              | 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.4, 5.0, 6.0, 8.0, 8.5, 9.0, 12.0   | ±2                             | 0.20  | 0.35  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =20mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V  | 9                   |  : 60V<br>  | SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J  |
| <b>R5112S-Y</b>       | -40 to 125                       | 200                 | 3.5 to 42.0 (50.0)                              | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0<br>Ver.B: 1.6 to 4.8,<br>Ver.D: 2.9 to 4.8,<br>Detector Threshold Range | ±0.6<br>VD: ±0.6               | 0.6   | 1.2   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 3.8                 |  : 60V<br> C <sub>OUT</sub> =0.1μF  | HSOP-8E  |
| <b>R1524x-Y</b>        | -50 to 125                       | 200                 | 3.5 to 36.0 (50.0)                              | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 5.5, 6.0, 6.4, 8.0, 8.5, 9.0   | ±0.6                           | 0.6   | 1.2   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 2.2                 |  : 60V<br> C <sub>OUT</sub> =0.1μF  | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J<br>HSOP-8E |
|  <b>R1525x-Y</b>  | -50 to 125                       | 200                 | 3.5 to 42.0 (50.0)                              | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 5.5, 6.0, 6.4, 8.0, 8.5, 9.0   | ±0.6                           | 0.6   | 1.2   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 2.2                 |  : 60V<br><br> C <sub>OUT</sub> =0.1μF   | SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J<br>HSOP-8E                   |
| <b>RP170x-Y</b>    | -50 to 105                       | 300                 | 2.6 to 10.0 (12.0)                              | 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 6.0  | ±1                             | 0.770   | 1.185 | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA                           | 23                  |  : 70dB<br> <br> : Ver.D  | SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5   |
| <b>R1511x-Y</b>    | -40 to 105                       | 300                 | 3.5 to 36.0 (50.0)                              | 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 6.0, 8.0, 8.5, 9.0<br>3.0 to 12.0, Ext.Adjustable                                     | ±1<br>±30mV                    | 0.64  | 1.0   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 100                 |  : 60V<br>  | HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2                                       |
| <b>R1513S-Y</b>    | -40 to 125                       | 300                 | 3.5 to 36.0 (50.0)                              | 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0<br>1.2 to 18.0, Ext.Adjustable   | ±0.8                           | 0.32  | 0.60  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 75                  |   : 60V<br> : 70dB<br> : Ver.D  | HSOP-6J  |
| <b>RP154x-Y</b>   | -40 to 105                       | 300                 | 1.4 to 5.25 (6.0)                               | 0.8 to 3.7  | ±1                             | 0.25  | 0.32  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA                           | 50 <sup>*3</sup>    |  : 75dB<br> : Ver. B  | DFN1216-8<br>DFN2020-8<br>SOT-23-6                           |
| <b>RP111x-Y</b>    | -40 to 105                       | 500                 | 1.4 to 5.25 (6.0)                               | 0.7, 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4<br>0.7 to 3.6,<br>Ext.Adjustable                              | ±0.8                           | 0.23  | 0.34  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =500mA                           | 80                  |  : Typ. 1mV<br> <br> : 75dB<br> : Typ. ±30ppm/°C<br>response accuracy <sup>*4</sup> :<br>Typ.-75mV/+45mV<br> : Ver.D  | DFN1212-6<br>SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5                            |
|  <b>R5116x-Y</b>   | -40 to 125                       | 500                 | 3.5 to 42.0 (50.0)                              | 3.3 to 5.0<br>UD: 2.5 to 5.0,<br>OV: 3.3 to 5.5,<br>Detector Threshold Range                              | ±0.5<br>VD: ±0.5               | 0.9   | 1.5   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =500mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 25                  | Built-in Window VD<br>Released Hysteresis: 0.5% (Max.)<br> : 60V<br>  | HSOP-8E<br>HQFN0808-28                                       |
|  <b>R5117x-Y</b>   | -40 to 125                       | 500                 | 3.5 to 42.0 (50.0)                              | 3.3 to 5.0<br>SVD: 2.5 to 5.0,<br>BVD: 3.5 to 12.0,<br>Detector Threshold Range                           | ±0.5<br>SVD: ±0.5<br>BVD: ±0.8 | 0.9   | 1.5   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =500mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 35                  | Built-in Dual VD<br>SVD Released Hysteresis: 0.5% (Max.)<br>BVD Released Hysteresis: 5.0% (Max.)<br> : 60V<br>  | HSOP-8E<br>HQFN0808-28                                       |
| <b>RP115x-Y</b>    | -40 to 105                       | 1A (500)            | 1.4 to 5.25 (6.0)                               | 1.0, 1.2, 1.5, 1.75, 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4   | ±1                             | RP115L: 0.13<br>RP115H: 0.265<br>RP115H: 0.17 |       | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1A                              | 110                 |  : 80dB (V <sub>SET</sub> ≤1.8V)<br>  <br>  : Typ. 1mV<br> : Typ. ±30ppm/°C<br> : Ver.D | DFN1216-8<br>SOT-89-5  |
| <b>RP132x-Y</b>    | -40 to 105                       | 1A                  | 1.4 to 6.5 (7.0)                                | 0.8, 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 2.5, 3.0, 3.3, 5.0<br>0.8 to 5.5, Ext.Adjustable                                      | ±1<br>±15mV                    | 0.52  | 0.72  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1A<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =3.0V    | 65                  |  : Typ. 5mV<br> : 70dB<br> <br> : Ver.D  | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2         |
| <b>RP108J-Y</b>    | -40 to 105                       | 3A                  | 1.6 to 5.25 (6.0)                               | 0.8, 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 2.5, 3.0, 3.3<br>0.8 to 4.2, Ext.Adjustable   | ±1                             | 0.51  | 0.67  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =3A<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =3.0V    | 350                 |  : Typ. 3mV<br>  <br> : Ver.D/F  | TO-252-5-P2  |

<sup>\*1</sup> Set Output Voltage (V<sub>SET</sub>) = 2.8 V or close to 2.8 V unless otherwise noted. <sup>\*2</sup> Fast Response Mode <sup>\*3</sup> Low Power Mode <sup>\*4</sup> 1 mA ⇔ 250 mA



## Voltage Tracker

| Product Name | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (Absolute Max. Ratings) (V) | Voltage Tracking Range (V) | Voltage Tracking Accuracy (mV) | Dropout Voltage <sup>*1</sup> (V) |      |                        | Supply Current (μA) | Other Features   | Package          |
|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|------------------------|---------------------|--|------------------|
|              |                                  |                     |   |                            |                                | Typ.                              | Max. | Condition              |                     |  |                  |
| R1540x-Y     | -40 to 125                       | 70                  | 3.5 to 42.0 (50.0)                              | 2.45 to                    | ±15 (Ta=-40 to 125)            | 1.3                               |      | I <sub>OUT</sub> =70mA | 60                  | Foldback Protection Circuit<br>Peak : 60V<br>Thermal High Immunity | SOT-23-5 HSOP-8E |

## Reset ICs (Voltage Detectors)

| Product Name |   | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Operating Voltage Range (V) | Absolute Max. Ratings (V) | Detector Threshold Range (V)  | Detector Threshold Accuracy (%)                                     | Reset Signal | SENSE Pin | Adjustable Release Output Delay Time   | Output Delay Time Accuracy (%)  | Supply Current <sup>*1</sup> (μA) | Hysteresis | Package                 |
|--------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--------------|-----------|--|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| R3116x-Y     | ♥ | -50 to 105                       | 0.5 to 6.0                  | 7.0                       | 0.7 to 5.0  | ±0.8  | L            | N         | Ext.Capacitor  | ±15   | 0.35                              | Y          | DFN(PLP)1010-4 SOT-23-5 |
| R3117x-Y     | ♥ | -40 to 105                       | 1.0 to 6.0                  | 7.0                       | 0.7 to 5.0  | ±1.0  | L            | Y         | —  | —   | 0.29                              | Y          | DFN(PLP)1010-4 SOT-23-5 |
| R3119xxxxA-Y | ♥ | -50 to 105                       | 1.2 to 36.0                 | 50.0                      | 2.3 to 12.0   | ±1.5  | L            | N         | Ext.Capacitor  | -50, +80  | 3.3                               | Y          | DFN(PLP)1820-6 SOT-23-5 |
| R3119xxxxE-Y | ♥ |                                  | 2.1 to 6.0 <sup>*2</sup>    | 7.0                       |   |   | Y            | —         | —  |   |                                   |            |                         |
| R3150NxxxA-Y | ♥ | -40 to 105                       | 1.4 to 36.0                 | 50.0                      | Detector Threshold Range: 5.0 to 10.0, Release Threshold Range: 5.3 to 11.0 | Detector Threshold Accuracy: ±1.5, Release Threshold Accuracy: ±1.5 | L            | N         | Ext.Capacitor, Release Output Delay Time and Detector Output Delay Time are Adjustable | Output Delay Time Accuracy: -35, +40, Detector Output Delay Time Accuracy: -35, +40 | 3.8                               | Y          | SOT-23-6                |
| R3150NxxxB-Y | ♥ |                                  | 3.6 to 6.0 <sup>*2</sup>    | 7.0                       |   |   | H            |           |  |   |                                   |            |                         |
| R3150NxxxE-Y | ♥ |                                  |                             |                           |   |   | L            | Y         |  |   |                                   |            |                         |
| R3150NxxxF-Y | ♥ |                                  |                             |                           |   |   | H            |           |  |   |                                   |            |                         |
| R3152NxxxA-Y | ♥ | -50 to 125                       | 3.0 to 42.0                 | 50.0                      | UD: 1.6 to 4.8 OD: 2.0 to 5.9 Under Development UD: 1.0 to OD: 1.1 to       | ±0.5  | L            | Y         | Ext.Capacitor  | -37.5, +100   | 1.5                               | Y          | SOT-23-6                |
| R3152NxxxB-Y | ♥ |                                  |                             |                           |   |   |              |           |  |   |                                   | N          |                         |
| R3160NxxxA-Y | ♥ | -50 to 125                       | 2.7 to 60.0                 | 80.0                      | 10.0 to 48.0  | ±1.0  | L            | N         | Ext.Capacitor  | ±50   | 1.8                               | Y          | SOT-23-6                |
| R3160NxxxB-Y | ♥ |                                  |                             |                           |   |   | H            |           |  |   |                                   |            |                         |

<sup>\*1</sup> Detector Threshold (-V<sub>DET</sub>) = 1.5 V, Detection released <sup>\*2</sup> Input Voltage Range of SENSE Pin: 0 V to 36.0 V

## Watchdog Timers (WDT)

## Watchdog Timer (WDT) with Reset IC (VD) and LDO Regulator (Linear Regulator)

| Product Name   | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Operating Voltage Range (V) | Absolute Max. Ratings (V) | Voltage Detector Section     |                                 |                                       |      |      | Watchdog Timer Section                |      |      |             | LDO Regulator Section    |                             |                     | Supply Current (µA) | Package  |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|------|---------------------------------------|------|------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
|  |                                  |                             |                           | Detector Threshold Range (V) | Detector Threshold Accuracy (%) | Release Delay Time <sup>*1</sup> (ms) |      |      | WDT Timeout Period <sup>*2</sup> (ms) |      |      | Inhibit Pin | Output Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Output Current (mA) | Typ.                |  |
|  |                                  |                             |                           |                              |                                 | Min.                                  | Typ. | Max. | Min.                                  | Typ. | Max. |             |                          |                             |                     |                     |  |
| R5111Sxx1A-Y<br>R5111Sxx1B-Y <sup>*3</sup>   | -40 to 105                       | 3.5 to 36.0                 | 50.0                      | 1.6 to 5.5                   | ±1.8 <sup>*4</sup>              | 194                                   | 242  | 290  | 14.4                                  | 18   | 21.6 | N           | 1.8 to 5.0               | ±1.5 <sup>*4</sup>          | 300                 | 25                  | HSOP-8E  |
| R5111Sxx2C-Y<br>R5111Sxx2D-Y <sup>*3</sup>   |                                  |                             |                           |                              |                                 |                                       |      |      |                                       |      |      | Y           |                          |                             |                     |                     | HSOP-18  |
| R5111Lxx2C-Y<br>R5111Lxx2D-Y <sup>*3</sup>   |                                  |                             |                           |                              |                                 |                                       |      |      |                                       |      |      | Y           |                          |                             |                     |                     | HQFN0808-28  |
| R5114Sxx1x-Y<br>R5114Sxx2x-Y<br>R5114Lxx2x-Y   |                                  |                             |                           |                              |                                 |                                       |      |      |                                       |      |      | Y           |                          |                             |                     |                     | HSOP-8E<br>HSOP-18<br>HSOP-18<br>HSOP-18<br>HSOP-18<br>HSOP-18<br>HSOP-18<br>HSOP-18 |
| R5115Sxx1x-Y <sup>*3</sup><br>R5115Sxx2x-Y <sup>*3</sup><br>R5115Lxx2x-Y <sup>*3</sup> | -40 to 125                       | 3.5 to 42.0                 | 50.0                      | 2.5 to 4.8                   | ±1.6 <sup>*4</sup>              | 184                                   | 220  | 253  | 14.8                                  | 18   | 21.9 | Y           | 3.3 to 5.0               | ±1.6 <sup>*4</sup>          | 250                 | 8.5                 | HSOP-8E<br>HSOP-18<br>HSOP-18<br>HSOP-18<br>HSOP-18<br>HSOP-18<br>HSOP-18<br>HSOP-18 |

<sup>\*1</sup> R5111/R5114/R5115: C<sub>D</sub> = 0.22 μF <sup>\*2</sup> R5111/R5114/R5115: C<sub>TW</sub> = 0.01 μF <sup>\*3</sup> Window watchdog timer. Window watchdog timer monitors microprocessor activity and asserts a reset signal if the watchdog pulse does not occur within the defined time window (open window) or if the watchdog pulse occurs within the other defined time window (close window).

<sup>\*4</sup> Detector threshold accuracy in operating temperature range.

## Watchdog Timer (WDT) with Reset IC (VD)

| Product Name | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Operating Voltage Range (V) | Absolute Max. Ratings (V) | Voltage Detector Section     |                                 |                                 | Watchdog Timer Section          |             | Supply Current (μA) | Other Features                   | Package  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
|              |                                  |                             |                           | Detector Threshold Range (V) | Detector Threshold Accuracy (%) | Release Delay Time Accuracy (%) | WDT Timeout Period Accuracy (%) | Inhibit Pin |                     |                                  |          |
| R5106N-Y     | -50 to 125                       | 0.9 to 6.0                  | 7.0                       | 1.5 to 5.5                   | ±1.0                            | ±18                             | ±33                             | Y           | 11                  | CD Pin and CTW Pin are combined. | SOT-23-6 |
| R5107G-Y     |                                  | 1.5 to 6.0                  |                           |                              |                                 |                                 |                                 |             | 11                  | MR Pin is included.              | SSOP-8G  |
| R5108G-Y     |                                  | 0.9 to 6.0                  |                           |                              |                                 |                                 |                                 |             | 11.5                | SENSE Pin is included.           |          |
| R5109G-Y     |                                  | 0.9 to 6.0                  |                           |                              |                                 |                                 |                                 |             | 11.5                | 2 Clock Input Type               |          |

## DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators)

## High Voltage Step-down DCDC Converters

| Product Name (Version) | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Control                            | Input Voltage Range (Absolute Max. Ratings) (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)                             | V <sub>FB</sub> Voltage Accuracy (%) | Switching Frequency (kHz)  | Output Current* <sup>1</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type                   | Other Features  | Package            |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|
| R1275S-Y (003A/C) ♥    | -40 to 105                       | Forced PWM                         | 3.6 to 30.0 (36.0)                              | 3.3 to 5.0, Ext.Adjustable                           | 0.64V±1                              | 2000: Ext.Adjustable, Ext.Synchronizable with PLL Circuit (1800 to 2200) | 2                                | Hiccup (Reset)                            | Synchro PG : Ver. 003C<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Thermal OVLO Phase : Ext.                                  | HSOP-18            |
| R1276S-Y (00xA/B/C/D)  | -40 to 105                       | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | 3.6 to 30.0 (36.0)                              | 001x: 0.7 to 6.0, 002x: 6.0 to 12.0, Ext. Adjustable | 0.64V±1                              | 250 to 1000: Ext. Adjustable, Ext. Synchronizable with PLL Circuit       | 3                                | Latch or Hiccup (Reset)                   | Synchro Soft-Start : Ext. Adjustable<br>SSCG : Ver. xxxC/D<br>PG UVLO<br>Thermal Phase : Ext.                       | HSOP-18            |
| R1271x-Y (xx1A/B/C/D)  | -40 to 105                       | Forced PWM                         | 3.6 to 30.0 (42.0)                              | 3.3, 5.0   | ±1                                   | 2000   | 1                                | Latch or Hiccup (Reset)                   | Synchro Soft-Start : Ext. Adjustable<br>SSCG : Ver.xx1C/D<br>PG UVLO OVLO<br>Thermal                                | DFN3030-12 HSOP-18 |
| R1270S-Y (001A/B)      | -40 to 125                       | PWM, PWM/VFM Auto-Switching        | 3.6 to 34.0 (36.0)                              | 0.8 to 31.6, Ext.Adjustable                          | 0.8V±1                               | 300 to 2400: Ext.Adjustable, Ext.Synchronizable with PLL Circuit         | 3                                | 001A: Fold-back, Latch<br>001B: Fold-back | Diode UVLO OVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Thermal FLG pin<br>Phase : Ext.                                   | HSOP-18            |
| R1272S-Y (xxxA) ♥      | -40 to 105                       | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto-Switching | 4.0 to 34.0 (36.0)                              | 0.7 to 5.3, Ext.Adjustable                           | 0.64V±1                              | 250 to 1000: Ext.Adjustable, Ext.Synchronizable with PLL Circuit         | External                         | Latch or Hiccup (Reset)                   | DCDC Controller<br>Synchro SSCG : Ver. 03x<br>PG UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Thermal OVP Phase : Ext.    | HSOP-18            |
| R1273L-Y (xxxA)        | -40 to 105                       | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto-Switching | 4.0 to 34.0 (36.0)                              | 0.7 to 5.3, Ext.Adjustable                           | 0.64V±1                              | 250 to 1000: Ext.Adjustable, Ext.Synchronizable with PLL Circuit         | 14                               | Latch or Hiccup (Reset)                   | Synchro SSCG : Ver. 03x<br>PG UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Thermal OVP Phase : Ext.                       | QFN0505-32B        |
| R1260S-Y (xx1A/B/C/D)  | -40 to 105                       | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto-Switching | 5.0 to 60.0 (80.0)                              | 1.0 to 16.0, Ext.Adjustable                          | 0.8V±1                               | 150 to 600: Ext.Adjustable, Ext.Synchronizable with PLL Circuit          | External                         | Latch or Hiccup (Reset)                   | DCDC Controller<br>Synchro Soft-Start : Ext. Adjustable<br>SSCG : Ver.xxxB/D<br>PG UVLO OVP<br>Thermal Phase : Ext. | HSOP-18            |

\*<sup>1</sup> Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) can be affected by environmental conditions or external components. This is an approximate value.

## Low Voltage Step-down DCDC Converters

| Product Name (Version)                      | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Control                            | MODE Pin | Input Voltage Range (Absolute Max. Ratings) (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)   | V <sub>FB</sub> Voltage Accuracy* <sup>1</sup> (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz)  | Output Current* <sup>2</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type              | Other Features   | Package    |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|---|--|---|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------|
| RP506L-Y (xx1G/H/K/L, 001M/N) ♥             | -40 to 105                       | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | Y        | 2.5 to 5.5 or 2.5 to 4.5 (6.5)                  | 0.8, 1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.5, 1.8, 1.85, 3.0, 3.3: G/H/K/L<br>0.8 to 4.0: 001N, Ext.Adjustable<br>0.6 to 4.0: 001M, Ext.Adjustable | ±1.5%<br>0.6V±9<br>0.6V±9                           | 1200: K/L/M<br>2300: G/H/N | 2                                | Latch                                | Synchro<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>UVLO Thermal<br>Discharge PG | DFN3030-12 |
| RP510L-Y (xx1/4G, xx1/4H, 001/4J, 001/4N) ♥ | -50 to 105                       | Forced PWM                         | N        | 2.5 to 5.5 (6.5)                                | 0.8, 1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.5, 1.8, 3.0, 3.3: xxxG/H<br>0.8 to 3.3: 00xJ/N, Ext.Adjustable  | ±1.0<br>0.6V±6                                      | 2300                       | 4                                | xx1/001: Latch<br>xx4/004: Fold-back | Synchro<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>UVLO Thermal<br>Discharge PG | DFN3030-12 |
| RP550L-Y Dual (001B) ♥                      | -40 to 105                       | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | Y        | 2.3~5.5 or 2.3~4.5 (6.5)                        | 0.6 to 3.3: Ext.Adjustable   | 0.6V±9  | 2300                       | 1 per Channel                    | Latch                                | Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start Thermal                                     | DFN3030-12 |

\*<sup>1</sup> For the externally adjustable output voltage type, this is a feedback voltage accuracy. \*<sup>2</sup> Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) can be affected by environmental conditions or external components. This is an approximate value.


## Step-up DCDC Converter with Charge Pumps for TFT/LCD

| Product Name | Control   | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Input Voltage Range (Absolute Max. Ratings) (V)                   | Output Voltage Range (V)                                 | Output Voltage Accuracy* <sup>1</sup> (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz)                                | Output Tr. | Lx Current Limit* <sup>2</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features   | Package     |
|--------------|---|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------|
| R1294L-Y ♥   | CH1: PWM, Step-up<br>CH2: Charge pump, Positive<br>CH3: Charge pump, Negative | -40 to 105                       | 2.0 to 5.5 : 101A<br>2.5 to 5.5 : 102A<br>3.3 to 5.5 : 103A (6.5) | CH1: Ext.Adjustable, up to 20.0<br>CH2/3: Ext.Adjustable | 1.0V-40, +25<br>1.5V-50, +35<br>0V±35      | 210 to 1400, Ext.Adjustable, 800-10%, +14%* <sup>3</sup> | Internal   | CH1: 2                             | Latch                   | The charge pump operates at 1/4th operating frequency.<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Sequencing UVLO<br>Phase : Ext.<br>Maxduty : Ext.Adjustable | QFN0404-24B |

\*<sup>1</sup> For the externally adjustable output voltage type, this is a feedback voltage accuracy. \*<sup>2</sup> Lx Current Limit is not Output Current. \*<sup>3</sup> This specification is guaranteed by design engineering at -40°C to 105°C.



## Constant-Current LED Driver Controller

| Product Name   | Version | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Input Voltage Range (V) | Absolute Max. Ratings (V) | Max. SOURCE Pin Voltage, Accuracy (mV) | Signal Input Circuit             | Dimming Control | Standby Current (μA) | Supply Current (μA) | Other Features                                    | Package  |
|--|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|---|----------|
|  |         |                                  |                         |                           |  |                                  |                 | Typ.                 |                     |   |          |
| R1580N-Y  | 001A    | -40 to 105                       | 3.6 to 34.0             | 36                        | 400±8                                  | Comparator Input, H=1.3V, L=1.1V | 1% to 100%      | 140                  | 320                 | <div>Thermal</div> <div>UVLO</div> <div>OVP</div> | SOT-23-6 |
|  | 002A    |                                  |                         |                           | 800±16                                 | Comparator Input, H=1.3V, L=1.1V | 0.5% to 100%    | 140                  |                     |   |          |
|  | 003A    |                                  |                         |                           | 400±8                                  | Inverter Input, H=1.2V, L=0.4V   | 1% to 100%      | 28                   |                     |   |          |

## LDO Regulators (Linear Regulators)

Grey-out Products : The successors of these products are indicated in Other Features

● : Available in Automotive Products ■ : Available in Industrial Products ♥ : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM

■ : Products Newly Released ■ : Products in Development












### Maximum Input Voltage and Output Current Chart

| Product Type       |                                | Max. Input Voltage (V) | Output Current   |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|--------|----------------------|--|--------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|--|
|                    |                                |                        | Up to 150mA  |        | Up to 200mA          | Up to 300mA                              |        | Up to 400mA       | Up to 500mA              | Up to 800mA | Up to 1A         | Up to 3A                                     |
|                    |                                |                        | Single   | Dual   |                      | Single                                   | Dual   |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
| High-performance   |                                | -10~-2.5               | RP117x: Up to 100mA  |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 5.25                   | RP112x   |        |                      | RP102x<br>RP123x: Up to 250mA (Seamless) | RP150K | RP122x (Seamless) | RP111x<br>RP115L *1      |             | RP115x*1         |  |
|                    |                                | 6                      |  |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          |             | R1172x<br>R1173x |  |
|                    |                                | 6.5                    | RP130x   |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 36                     |  |        |                      | R1513S                                   |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 60                     | R1561x: Up to 100mA  |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
| Standard           |                                | 3.6                    |  |        |                      |  |        | RP106x<br>RP116Z  |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 5.25                   | RP109x   | RP152x | RP100x<br>RP155Z     | RP101x<br>RP114x                         | RP154x | RP105x            |                          |             |                  | RP108J                                       |
|                    |                                | 6                      |  |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          | R1170x      |                  | R1171S:<br>Up to 1.5A<br>R1171J:<br>Up to 2A |
|                    |                                | 6.5                    |  |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          |             | RP131x<br>RP132x |  |
|                    |                                | 8                      | R1111N<br>R1121N   |        |                      | R1130H                                   |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 10                     | RP171x   |        |                      | RP170x                                   |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 16                     |  |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          |             | R1190x           |  |
|                    |                                | 24                     |  |        |                      |  |        |                   | R1500H                   |             | R1501x           |  |
|                    |                                | 36                     | R1516x   |        |                      | R1511x                                   |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 42                     |  |        |                      |  |        |                   | R5116x +VD<br>R5117x +VD |             |                  |  |
| Low Supply Current |                                | 5.25                   | RP110x   |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 5.5                    | RP118x: Up to 100mA (Automatic)<br>RP124x +BM: Up to 100mA (Automatic) |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 6                      | R1180x   |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 8                      | Rx5RW:<br>Up to 80mA   |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 10                     | Rx5RL:<br>Up to 55mA   |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 11                     | RP173x*2   |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 24                     | R1150H +VD<br>R1154x   |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 36                     | R1515x: Up to 50mA<br>R1514x   |        | R1524x               |  |        |                   | R1517x                   |             | R1518x           |  |
|                    |                                | 42                     |  |        | R5112S +VD<br>R1525x |  |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 60                     | R1560x: Up to 100mA  |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
| ECO Functions      | Automatic Mode Shifting        | 5.25                   |  |        | RP202x               |  |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 6                      |  |        | R5326K               |  |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 24                     | R1155x   |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 36                     |  |        |                      | R1510S +VD                               |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    | Manual/Automatic Mode Shifting | 5.25                   | RP201x   |        |                      | RP200x                                   |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 6                      | R1116x   |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    | Manual Mode Shifting           | 6                      | R1163x   |        | R1160N               |  |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
|                    |                                | 16                     |  |        |                      | R1191x                                   |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |
| Ext. PNP Tr. Type  |                                | 10                     |  |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          |             | RN5RF            |  |
| Voltage Tracker    |                                | 42                     | R1540x: Up to 70mA   |        |                      |  |        |                   |                          |             |                  |  |

\*1 Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) is switchable between 500 mA and 1 A using the LCON pin of DFN1216-8. \*2 RP173x: V<sub>SET</sub> + 6.5 V ≤ 11.0 V














## LDO Regulators (Linear Regulators)












## 25 mA to 120 mA LDO Regulators (Linear Regulators)

| Product Name   | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)                | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Dropout Voltage <sup>*1</sup> (V) |       |   | Supply Current (μA) | RR@1kHz (dB) | Capacitor Capacitance (μF) | Other Features   | Package                                  |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|---|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--|--|
|  |                     |                         |   |                             | Typ.                              | Max.  | Condition   |                     |              |                            |  |  |
| Rx5RL   | 25 to 55            | Max.10.0                | 2.0 to 6.0                              | ±2.5                        | 0.04                              | 0.06  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1mA                             | 1                   | —            | 0.1 to 2.2                 |  | SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89                       |
| Rx5RW  | 35 to 80            | Max.8.0                 | 1.5 to 6.0                              | ±2                          | 0.04                              | 0.06  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1mA                             | 1.5                 | —            | 0.1 to 2                   |  | SON1612-6<br>SC-82AB                     |
| R1100D   | 35 to 100           | Max.6.0                 | 0.9 to 4.0                              | ±2                          | 0.025                             | 0.050 | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1mA                             | 1.5                 | —            | 0.1 or more                |  | SON1408-3                                |
| RN5RT  | 25 to 65            | Max.8.0                 | 2.0 to 6.0                              | ±2                          | 0.3                               | 0.5   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =40mA                            | 4                   | —            | 0.1 to 2.2                 |  | SOT-23-5                                 |
| R1515x <br>  | 50                  | 4.0 to 36.0             | 2.0 to 12.0                             | ±2                          | 0.20                              | 0.35  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =20mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V  | 9                   | —            | 0.1 to 10                  | Operating Temp.:<br>-40 to 105°C<br>Thermal                        | SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J                      |
| RH5RE  | 40 to 80            | Max.10.0                | 2.0 to 6.0                              | ±2.5                        | 0.5                               | 0.7   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =30mA                            | 1.1                 | —            | 0.1 to 2.2                 |  | SOT-89                                   |
| RP117x    | 100                 | -2.5 to -10.0           | -1.0 to -5.5                            | ±2.0                        | 0.23                              | 0.3   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =-3V  | 75                  | 80           | 2.2 or more                | Negative LDO<br>Output noise: 16μVrms<br>Thermal Discharge : Ver.D | DFN(PLP)1212-6<br>SC-88A                 |
| RP118Z<br>RP118K <br>RP118N   | 100                 | 1.7 to 5.5              | 1.2 to 3.6                              | ±0.8                        | 0.10                              | 0.16  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA                           | 0.2                 | —            | 1 or more                  | Automatic<br>Discharge : Ver.D                                     | WLCSP-4-P8<br>DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SOT-23-5 |
| RP124x +BM   | 100                 | 1.7 to 5.5              | 1.2 to 3.6                              | ±0.8                        | 0.10                              | 0.16  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA                           | 0.2<br>BM:0.1       | —            | 1 or more                  | Automatic<br>Discharge : Ver.D                                     | DFN1212-6<br>SOT-23-5                    |
| R1560x <br><br> | 100                 | 5.5 to 60.0             | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8,<br>3.0, 3.3, 3.4,<br>5.0 | ±0.8                        | 1.5                               | 3.0   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 3                   | —            | 0.1 or more                | Operating Temp.:<br>-40 to 105°C<br>Thermal                        | HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2                   |
| R1561x <br><br> | 100                 | 5.5 to 60.0             | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8,<br>3.0, 3.3, 3.4,<br>5.0 | ±0.8                        | 1.3                               | 2.5   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 20                  | —            | 10 or more                 | Operating Temp.:<br>-40 to 105°C<br>Thermal                        | HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2                   |
| Rx5RZ  | 100                 | Max.8.0                 | 2.0 to 6.0                              | ±2                          | 0.2                               | 0.3   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =60mA                            | 20                  | 55           | 10 or more                 | Tantalum   | SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89                       |
| R1141Q   | 120                 | 2.2 to 6.0              | 1.5 to 4.0                              | ±1.5                        | 0.18                              | 0.28  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =120mA                           | 90                  | 70           | 1 to 2.2<br>or more        | ⇒RP109x<br>Discharge : Ver.D                                       | SC-82AB                                  |

\*1 Set Output Voltage (V<sub>SET</sub>) = 2.8 V or close to 2.8 V unless otherwise noted.











## 150 mA LDO Regulators (Linear Regulators)

| Product Name   | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (V)   | Output Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Dropout Voltage <sup>*1</sup> (V) |                    |                         | Supply Current (μA)                   | RR@1kHz (dB)           | Capacitor Capacitance (μF) | Other Features  | Package   |
|--|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
|  |                     |                           |                          |                             | Typ.                              | Max.               | Condition               |                                       |                        |                            |   |   |
| RP103x   | 150                 | 1.7 to 5.25               | 1.2 to 3.3               | ±1                          | 0.21                              | 0.27               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 36                                    | 75                     | 0.47 or more               | TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>⇒RP109x<br>Discharge : Ver.D                | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SC-82AB<br>SOT-23-5             |
| RP104x    | 150                 | 1.7 to 5.25               | 1.2 to 3.3               | ±0.8                        | 0.24                              | 0.32               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 1                                     | —                      | 0.1 or more                | TempCo : Typ.±40ppm/°C<br>⇒RP110x<br>Discharge : Ver.D                | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SOT-23-5                        |
| RP109x    | 150                 | 1.4 to 5.25               | 0.8 to 3.6               | ±1                          | 0.25                              | 0.35               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 50                                    | 75                     | 0.1 or more                | Load Reg : Typ.5mV<br>TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>Discharge : Ver.D     | DFN(PLP)0808-4<br>DFN1010-4<br>SC-88A<br>SOT-23-5 |
| RP110x    | 150                 | 1.4 to 5.25               | 0.8 to 3.6               | ±1                          | 0.28                              | 0.40               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 1                                     | —                      | 0.1 or more                | Constant<br>Discharge : Ver.D   | DFN(PLP)0808-4<br>DFN1010-4<br>SC-88A<br>SOT-23-5 |
| RP112x    | 150                 | 2.0 to 5.25               | 1.2 to 4.8               | ±1                          | 0.20                              | 0.28               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 75                                    | 80<br>65 <sup>+4</sup> | 1 or more                  | Output noise : 10μVrms<br>TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>Discharge : Ver.D | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SC-88A<br>SOT-23-5              |
| RP130x <br><br> | 150                 | 1.7 to 6.5                | 1.2 to 5.3               | ±1                          | 0.32                              | 0.51               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 38                                    | 80                     | 0.47 or more               | TempCo : Typ.±20ppm/°C<br>Discharge : Ver.D                           | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SC-82AB<br>SOT-23-5             |
| RP171x <br><br> | 150                 | 2.6 to 10.0               | 1.2 to 6.0               | ±1                          | 0.400                             | 0.580              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 23                                    | 70                     | 1 or more                  | Thermal Discharge : Ver.D<br>Constant                                 | SC-88A<br>SOT-23-5                                |
| RP173x    | 150                 | 2.5 to 11.0 <sup>-5</sup> | 1.2 to 5.5               | ±1                          | 0.90                              | 1.47               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 2                                     | —                      | 0.1 or more                | Reverse<br>Discharge : Ver.D  | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SC-88A<br>SOT-23-5              |
| RP201x   | 150                 | 1.4 to 5.25               | 0.8 to 4.0               | ±1 <sup>-2</sup>            | 0.12 <sup>-2</sup>                | 0.18 <sup>-2</sup> | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 55 <sup>+2</sup><br>1.5 <sup>-3</sup> | 70 <sup>-2</sup>       | 1 or more                  | Manu/Auto<br>Discharge : Ver.D  | WLCSP-4-P5<br>DFN(PLP)1212-6                      |
| R1111N   | 150                 | 2.0 to 8.0                | 1.5 to 5.0               | ±2                          | 0.20                              | 0.30               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA | 35                                    | 70                     | 1 or more                  | Tantalum<br>Replaceable with<br>LP2980/2985                           | SOT-23-5  |
| R1114x <br>  | 150                 | 2.0 to 6.0                | 1.5 to 4.0               | ±2                          | 0.22                              | 0.35               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 75                                    | 70                     | 0.47 to 1<br>or more       | ⇒RP109x, RP130x<br>Discharge : Ver.D                                  | SON1612-6<br>SC-82AB<br>SOT-23-5                  |
| R1116x   | 150                 | 1.8 to 6.0                | 1.5 to 4.0               | ±1.5                        | 0.29                              | 0.46               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 10                                    | 70                     | 1 or more                  | Seamless<br>Discharge : Ver.D   | SON1612-6<br>SOT-23-5                             |
| R1121N   | 150                 | 2.0 to 8.0                | 1.5 to 5.0               | ±2                          | 0.20                              | 0.30               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA | 35                                    | 70                     | 1 or more                  | Tantalum<br>Replaceable with<br>TK111/112/113                         | SOT-23-5  |

| Product Name  | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)  | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Dropout Voltage <sup>*1</sup> (V) |                    |   | Supply Current (μA)                   | RR@1kHz (dB)     | Capacitor Capacitance (μF) | Other Features   | Package                             |
|---|---------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
|   |                     |                         |   |                             | Typ.                              | Max.               | Condition   |                                       |                  |                            |  |                                     |
| R1122N  | 150                 | 2.0 to 6.0              | 1.5 to 5.0  | ±2                          | 0.19                              | 0.26               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA                           | 100                                   | 80               | 2.2 to 4.7 or more         | Replaceable with TK111/112/113<br>⇒RP112x, RP130x          | SOT-23-5                            |
| R1150H    | 150                 | Max.24.0                | 2.1 to 14.0<br>Ver.A: 2.3 to 15.0,<br>Ver.B,C,D: 2.0 to 15.0,<br>Detector Threshold Range | ±2<br>VD: ±2.5              | 0.30                              | 0.40               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =20mA                            | 7                                     | —                | 0.1 or more                | Thermal  | SOT-89-5                            |
| R1154x   | 150                 | Max.24.0                | 2.5 to 12.0<br>2.5 to 24.0,<br>Ext.Adjustable   | ±2<br>±50mV                 | 0.20                              | 0.40               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =20mA                            | 5                                     | —                | 0.1 to 2.2                 | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Thermal                   | DFN1616-6<br>SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5   |
| R1155x  | 150                 | 3.5 to 24.0             | 2.5 to 12.0<br>2.5 to 23.0,<br>Ext.Adjustable   | ±2<br>±50mV                 | 0.55 <sup>*2</sup>                | 1.70 <sup>*2</sup> | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 65 <sup>*2</sup><br>7.5 <sup>*3</sup> | 60 <sup>*2</sup> | 4.7 or more                | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Automatic Thermal Reverse | SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5                |
| R1163x    | 150                 | 2.0 to 6.0              | 1.5 to 5.0  | ±1.5 <sup>*2</sup>          | 0.25 <sup>*2</sup>                | 0.35 <sup>*2</sup> | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA                           | 70 <sup>*2</sup><br>6 <sup>*3</sup>   | 70 <sup>*2</sup> | 0.47 or more               | Manual Reverse Discharge : Ver.D                           | DFN(PLP)1616-6<br>SON-6<br>SOT-23-5 |
| R1180x    | 150                 | 1.7 to 6.0              | 1.2 to 3.6  | ±2                          | 0.25                              | 0.40               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA                           | 1                                     | —                | 0.1 or more                |  | SON1612-6<br>SC-82AB<br>SOT-23-5    |
| R1514x    | 150                 | 4.0 to 36.0             | 2.0 to 12.0   | ±2                          | 0.20                              | 0.35               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =20mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V  | 9                                     | —                | 0.1 to 10                  | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Thermal                   | SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J                 |
| R1516x   | 150                 | 4.0 to 36.0             | 1.8 to 6.2  | ±1                          | —                                 | 0.60               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =20mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V  | 29                                    | —                | 0.1 to 20                  | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Thermal                   | SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J                 |

<sup>\*1</sup> Set Output Voltage (V<sub>SET</sub>) = 2.8 V or close to 2.8 V unless otherwise noted. <sup>\*2</sup> Fast Response Mode <sup>\*3</sup> Low Power Mode <sup>\*4</sup> RR@f = 100 kHz <sup>\*5</sup> V<sub>SET</sub> + 6.5 V ≤ 11.0 V

## 200 mA to 800 mA LDO Regulators (Linear Regulators)

| Product Name   | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)  | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Dropout Voltage <sup>*1</sup> (V) |   |  | Supply Current (μA)                   | RR@1kHz (dB)     | Capacitor Capacitance (μF)                           | Other Features  | Package  |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|------------------|--|---|--|
|  |                     |                         |   |                             | Typ.                              | Max.                                    | Condition  |                                       |                  |  |   |  |
| RP100x   | 200                 | 1.7 to 5.25             | 1.2 to 3.3  | ±0.6                        | 0.13                              | 0.23                                    | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA                            | 18                                    | 75               | 1 or more  | TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>Discharge : Ver.D   | DFN(PLP)1612-4<br>SOT-23-5                                   |
| RP107x   | 200                 | 1.4 to 5.25             | 1.0 to 4.2  | ±1                          | 0.27                              | 0.36                                    | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA                            | 9.5                                   | 60               | Output Capacitor-less (C <sub>IN</sub> =0.1 or more) | Constant Discharge : Ver.D  | WLCSP-4-P5<br>DFN(PLP)1212-6<br>SC-88A                       |
| RP202x   | 200                 | 1.4 to 5.25             | 0.8 to 4.0  | ±1 <sup>*2</sup>            | 0.20 <sup>*2</sup>                | 0.29 <sup>*2</sup>                      | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA                            | 50 <sup>*2</sup><br>2.5 <sup>*3</sup> | 70 <sup>*2</sup> | 0.47 or more   | Automatic Constant Discharge : Ver.D  | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SC-88A<br>SOT-23-5                         |
| R1160N   | 200                 | 1.4 to 6.0              | 0.8 to 3.3  | ±2 <sup>*2</sup>            | 0.14 <sup>*2</sup>                | 0.2 <sup>*2</sup><br>0.25 <sup>*3</sup> | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA                            | 40 <sup>*2</sup><br>4.5 <sup>*3</sup> | 70 <sup>*2</sup> | 2.2 or more  | Tantalum Manual   | SOT-23-5   |
| RP155Z    | 200                 | 1.9 to 5.25             | 1.6 to 3.6  | ±1                          | 0.085                             | 0.117                                   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =2.85V | 80                                    | 75               | 1 or more  | TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>Thermal Inrush Discharge : Ver.B<br>Dual Output voltage switchable. | WLCSP-5-P1   |
| R5112S                 | 200                 | 3.5 to 42.0             | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0<br>Ver.B: 1.6 to 4.8,<br>Ver.D: 2.9 to 4.8,<br>Detector Threshold Range | ±0.6<br>VD: ±0.6            | 0.6                               | 1.2                                     | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V  | 3.8                                   | —                | 0.1 or more  | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Thermal  | HSOP-8E  |
| R1524x  <br>R1524SxxxH | 200                 | 3.5 to 36.0             | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 5.5, 6.0, 6.4, 8.0, 8.5, 9.0   | ±0.6                        | 0.6                               | 1.2                                     | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V  | 2.2                                   | —                | 0.1 or more  | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Thermal  | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J<br>HSOP-8E |
| R1525x                 | 200                 | 3.5 to 42.0             | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 5.5, 6.0, 6.4, 8.0, 8.5, 9.0   | ±0.6                        | 0.6                               | 1.2                                     | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V  | 2.2                                   | —                | 0.1 or more  | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Thermal High Immunity  | SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J<br>HSOP-8E                   |
| RP123x   | 250                 | 1.7 to 5.25             | 1.2 to 4.8  | ±1                          | 0.12                              | 0.20                                    | I <sub>OUT</sub> =250mA                            | 9.5                                   | 90               | 1 or more  | Output noise: 8μVrms<br>Seamless Thermal Inrush Discharge : Ver.D                             | WLCSP-4-P8<br>DFN(PLP)1010-4                                 |
| RP101x    | 300                 | 1.7 to 5.25             | 1.2 to 3.3  | ±0.6                        | 0.13                              | 0.23                                    | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA                            | 18                                    | 75               | 1 or more  | TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>Discharge : Ver.D   | DFN(PLP)1612-4<br>DFN(PLP)1612-4B<br>SOT-23-5                |
| RP102x    | 300                 | 1.7 to 5.25             | 1.2 to 3.3  | ±0.8                        | 0.120                             | 0.190                                   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA                            | 50                                    | 80               | 1 or more  | TempCo : Typ.±20ppm/°C<br>Discharge : Ver.D   | WLCSP-4-P2<br>DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-5                     |
| RP114x    | 300                 | 1.4 to 5.25             | 0.8 to 3.6  | ±1                          | 0.25                              | 0.30                                    | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA                            | 50                                    | 75               | 1 or more  | Discharge : Ver.D   | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SC-88A<br>SOT-23-5                         |



# Power Management

## LDO Regulators (Linear Regulators)

| Product Name   | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (V)                    | Output Voltage Range (V)  | Output Voltage Accuracy (%)    | Dropout Voltage <sup>*1</sup> (V) |                                  |  | Supply Current (μA)                     | RR@1kHz (dB)                   | Capacitor Capacitance (μF)            | Other Features  | Package                                  |
|--|---------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
|  |                     |  |   |                                | Typ.                              | Max.                             | Condition  |   |                                |                                       |   |  |
| RP170x    | 300                 | 2.6 to 10.0                                | 1.2 to 6.0  | ±1                             | 0.77                              | 1.08                             | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA  | 23                                      | 70                             | 1 or more                             | Thermal Discharge : Ver.D   | SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5                     |
| RP200x   | 300                 | 1.4 to 5.25                                | 0.8 to 4.0  | ±1 <sup>*2</sup>               | 0.23 <sup>*2</sup>                | 0.35 <sup>*2</sup>               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA  | 55 <sup>*2</sup><br>1.5 <sup>*3</sup>   | 70 <sup>*2</sup>               | 1 or more                             | Manu/Auto Discharge : Ver.D   | WLCSP-4-P5<br>DFN(PLP)1212-6<br>SOT-23-5 |
| R1130H    | 300                 | 2.5 to 8.0                                 | 1.5 to 5.0<br>1.5 to 5.0, Ext.Adjustable  | ±2<br>±36mV                    | 0.25                              | 0.34                             | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA  | 50                                      | 60                             | 0.1 or more                           |   | SOT-89-5                                 |
| R1131N   | 300                 | 1.4 to 6.0                                 | 0.8 to 3.3  | ±2                             | 0.23                              | 0.35                             | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA  | 60                                      | 65                             | 1 or more<br>(V <sub>SET</sub> ≥1.0V) | ⇒RP101N Discharge : Ver.D   | SOT-23-5                                 |
| R1131Dxx1  | 300                 | 1.4 to 6.0                                 | 0.8 to 3.3  | ±2                             | 0.23                              | 0.35                             | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA  | 60                                      | 65                             | 1 or more<br>(V <sub>SET</sub> ≥1.0V) | Discharge : Ver.D   | SON-6                                    |
| R1161N   | 300                 | 1.4 to 6.0                                 | 0.8 to 3.3  | ±2 <sup>*2</sup>               | 0.23 <sup>*2</sup>                | 0.35 <sup>*2</sup>               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA  | 60 <sup>*2</sup><br>4.5 <sup>*3</sup>   | 65 <sup>*2</sup>               | 1 or more<br>(V <sub>SET</sub> ≥1.0V) | Manual Discharge : Ver.D<br>⇒RP200N   | SOT-23-5                                 |
| R1191x    | 300                 | 3.5 to 16.0<br>(V <sub>SET</sub> ≥3.0)     | 2.0 to 15.0   | ±1.5 <sup>*2</sup>             | 0.55 <sup>*2</sup>                | 0.75 <sup>*2</sup>               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V                            | 50 <sup>*2</sup><br>6 <sup>*3</sup>     | 70 <sup>*2</sup>               | 4.7 or more                           | Manual Thermal Reverse Discharge : Ver.D  | DFN1616-6<br>SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5        |
| R1510S    | 300                 | 3.5 to 36.0                                | 2.5 to 12.0<br>Ver.A,B,C: 2.3 to 12.0,<br>Ver.D: 2.3 to 10.6,<br>Detector Threshold Range | ±1.6<br>VD: ±1.7               | 1.0 <sup>*2</sup>                 | 2.0 <sup>*2</sup>                | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V                            | 110 <sup>*2</sup><br>12.5 <sup>*3</sup> | —                              | 6.8 or more                           | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Automatic Thermal  | HSOP-8E                                  |
| R1511x    | 300                 | 3.5 to 36.0                                | 3.0 to 9.0<br>3.0 to 12.0, Ext.Adjustable   | ±1<br>±30mV                    | 0.64                              | 1.0                              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V                            | 100                                     | 65                             | 6.8 or more                           | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Thermal  | HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2                   |
| R1513S    | 300                 | 3.5 to 36.0                                | 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0<br>1.2 to 18.0, Ext.Adjustable                               | ±0.8                           | 0.32                              | 0.60                             | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V                            | 75                                      | 70 <sup>*4</sup>               | 4.7 or more                           | Operating Temp.: -40 to 125°C<br>Thermal Discharge : Ver.D  | HSOP-6J                                  |
| RP105x   | 400                 | 2.4 to 5.25<br>(V <sub>IN</sub> =from 0.9) | 0.6 to 1.5  | ±15mV                          | RP105L: 0.105<br>RP105KIN: 0.180  | RP105L: 0.170<br>RP105KIN: 0.260 | I <sub>OUT</sub> =400mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =1.5V<br>V <sub>BIAS</sub> =3.6V | 28                                      | 80 <sup>*5</sup>               | 2.2 or more                           | Dual power supply Discharge : Ver.D/F   | DFN1212-5<br>DFN(PLP)1212-6<br>SOT-23-5  |
| RP106x   | 400                 | 1.0 to 3.6                                 | 0.7 to 1.8  | ±0.8                           | 0.22                              | 0.31                             | I <sub>OUT</sub> =400mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =1.5V                            | 48                                      | 60 <sup>*6</sup>               | 1 or more                             | Constant Discharge : Ver.D  | WLCSP-4-P5<br>DFN(PLP)1212-6<br>SC-88A   |
| RP116Z   | 400                 | 1.0 to 3.6                                 | 0.7 to 1.8  | ±0.8                           | 0.22                              | 0.31                             | I <sub>OUT</sub> =400mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =1.5V                            | 48                                      | 60 <sup>*6</sup>               | 1 or more                             | Constant Discharge : Ver.D<br>Thinner than RP106Z (t=0.36mm)  | WLCSP-4-P7                               |
| RP122Z  | 400                 | 1.7 to 5.25                                | 1.2 to 4.8  | ±1                             | 0.17                              | 0.265                            | I <sub>OUT</sub> =400mA  | 9.5                                     | 90                             | 1 or more                             | Output noise: 8μVrms<br>Seamless Thermal Inrush Discharge : Ver.D   | WLCSP-4-P8<br>DFN(PLP)1010-4             |
| RP122K   |                     |  |   |                                |                                   |                                  |  |   |                                |                                       |   |  |
| RP111x  | 500                 | 1.4 to 5.25                                | 0.7 to 3.6<br>0.7 to 3.6, Ext.Adjustable  | ±0.8                           | 0.23                              | 0.34                             | I <sub>OUT</sub> =500mA  | 80                                      | 75                             | 1 or more                             | Load Reg : Typ.1mV<br>Thermal Inrush<br>TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>Discharge : Ver.D<br>Load transient response accuracy <sup>*7</sup> : Typ.-75mV/+45mV | DFN1212-6<br>SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5        |
| RP115L  | 500 <sup>*8</sup>   | 1.4 to 5.25                                | 0.7 to 4.3  | ±1                             | 0.065                             | 0.090                            | I <sub>OUT</sub> =500mA  | 110                                     | 80<br>(V <sub>SET</sub> ≤1.8V) | 1 or more                             | Load Reg : Typ.1mV<br>TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>Thermal Reverse Constant Inrush Discharge : Ver.D   | DFN1216-8                                |
| R1500H  | 500                 | 4.0 to 24.0                                | 3.0 to 12.0   | ±2                             | 0.115                             | 0.180                            | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V                            | 70                                      | 60                             | 10 or more                            | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Thermal  | SOT-89-5                                 |
| R1517x  | 500                 | 3.5 to 36.0                                | 2.5, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 8.5<br>2.5 to 12.0, Ext.Adjustable                                    | ±0.8<br>±20mV                  | 0.35                              | 0.62                             | I <sub>OUT</sub> =500mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V                            | 18                                      | —                              | 0.1 or more                           | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Constant : Ext.Adjustable<br>Thermal Discharge : Ver.D/F   | HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2                   |
| R5116x  | 500                 | 3.5 to 42.0                                | 3.3 to 5.0<br>UD: 2.5 to 5.0<br>OV: 3.3 to 5.5, Detector Threshold Range                  | ±0.5<br>VD: ±0.5               | 0.9                               | 1.5                              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =500mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V                            | 25                                      |                                | 10 or more                            | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Built-in Window VD<br>Released Hysteresis: 0.5% (Max.)<br>Thermal  | HSOP-8E<br>HQFN0808-28                   |
| R5117x  | 500                 | 3.5 to 42.0                                | 3.3 to 5.0<br>SVD: 2.5 to 5.0<br>BVD: 3.5 to 12.0, Detector Threshold Range               | ±0.5<br>SVD: ±0.5<br>BVD: ±0.8 | 0.9                               | 1.5                              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =500mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V                            | 35                                      |                                | 10 or more                            | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Built-in Dual VD<br>SVD Released Hysteresis: 0.5% (Max.)<br>BVD Released Hysteresis: 5.0% (Max.)<br>Thermal            | HSOP-8E<br>HQFN0808-28                   |
| R1170x  | 800                 | Max.6.0                                    | 1.5 to 5.0  | ±2                             | 0.12                              | 0.18                             | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA  | 80                                      | 50                             | 10 or more                            | Thermal   | HSOP-6<br>SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J            |

<sup>\*1</sup> Set Output Voltage (V<sub>SET</sub>) = 2.8 V or close to 2.8 V unless otherwise noted. <sup>\*2</sup> Fast Response Mode <sup>\*3</sup> Low Power Mode <sup>\*4</sup> RR@f = 100 Hz <sup>\*5</sup> V<sub>IN</sub> = Ripple <sup>\*6</sup> RR@f = 10 kHz <sup>\*7</sup> 1 mA ⇔ 250 mA  
<sup>\*8</sup> Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) is switchable between 500 mA or 1 A using the LCON pin of DFN1216-8.

## 1 A to 3 A LDO Regulators (Linear Regulators)

| Product Name | Output Current (A) | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)                                    | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Dropout Voltage*1 (V)        |                              |  | Supply Current (μA) | RR@1kHz (dB)                | Capacitor Capacitance (μF)           | Other Features   | Package  |
|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
|              |                    |                         |   |                             | Typ.                         | Max.                         | Condition                                      |                     |                             |                                      |  |  |
| RP115x       | 1 <sup>2</sup>     | 1.4 to 5.25             | 0.7 to 4.3  | ±1                          | RP115L: 0.13<br>RP115H: 0.17 | RP115L: 0.18<br>RP115H: 0.24 | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1A                           | 110                 | 80 (V <sub>SET</sub> ≤1.8V) | 1 or more                            | Load Reg : Typ.1mV<br>TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>Thermal Reverse Constant<br>Inrush Discharge : Ver.D | DFN1216-8<br>SOT-89-5  |
| RP131x       | 1                  | 1.6 to 6.5              | 0.8 to 5.5  | ±1                          | 0.500                        | 0.750                        | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1A                           | 65                  | 70                          | 2.2 to 4.7 or more                   | Thermal Inrush<br>Discharge : Ver.D  | DFN1616-6B<br>DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2 |
| RP132x       | 1                  | 1.4 to 6.5              | 0.8 to 5.5<br>0.8 to 5.5, Ext.Adjustable                    | ±1<br>±15mV                 | 0.52                         | 0.72                         | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1A                           | 65                  | 70                          | 2.2 to 4.7 or more                   | Load Reg : Typ.5mV<br>Thermal<br>Inrush : Ext.Adjustable<br>Discharge : Ver.D/F                      | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2               |
| R1172x       | 1                  | 1.4 to 6.0              | 0.8 to 5.0  | ±2                          | 0.05                         | 0.10                         | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA                        | 60                  | 70                          | 4.7 or more (V <sub>SET</sub> ≥1.0V) | Thermal Inrush<br>Discharge : Ver.D  | SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J<br>HSOP-6J                         |
| R1173x       | 1                  | 1.4 to 6.0              | 0.8 to 5.0<br>1.0 to V <sub>IN</sub> , Ext.Adjustable       | ±2<br>±30mV                 | 0.05                         | 0.10                         | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA                        | 60                  | 70                          | 4.7 or more (V <sub>SET</sub> ≥1.0V) | Load Reg : Typ.-3mV<br>Thermal Inrush<br>Discharge : Ver.D   | SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J<br>HSOP-6J                                     |
| R1190x       | 1                  | 3.5 to 16.0             | 2.0 to 12.0   | ±1.5                        | 1.1                          | 1.85                         | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1A<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 150                 | 60                          | 4.7 or more                          | Thermal Discharge : Ver.D<br>Inrush : Ext.Adjustable   | SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2                                 |
| R1501x       | 1                  | 3.0 to 24.0             | 3.0 to 18.0   | ±2                          | 0.575                        | 0.900                        | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1A<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 70                  | 60                          | 10 or more                           | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Thermal   | HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2   |
| R1518x       | 1                  | 3.5 to 36.0             | 2.5, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 6.0, 8.5<br>2.5 to 12.0, Ext.Adjustable | ±0.8<br>±20mV               | 0.70                         | 1.30                         | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1A<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 18                  | —                           | 0.1 or more                          | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Constant : Ext.Adjustable<br>Thermal<br>Discharge : Ver.D/F         | HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2   |
| R1171S       | 1.5                | 2.1 to 6.0              | 1.5 to 5.0  | ±2                          | 0.09                         | 0.18                         | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA                        | 130                 | 50                          | 4.7 to 10 or more                    | Thermal  | HSOP-6J  |
| R1171J       | 2                  | 2.1 to 6.0              | 1.8 to 5.0  | ±2                          | 0.09                         | 0.18                         | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA                        | 130                 | 50                          | 4.7 to 10 or more                    | Thermal  | TO-252-5-P1  |
| RP108J       | 3                  | 1.6 to 5.25             | 0.8 to 4.2<br>0.8 to 4.2, Ext.Adjustable                    | ±1                          | 0.51                         | 0.60                         | I <sub>OUT</sub> =3A                           | 350                 | 65                          | 10 or more                           | Load Reg : Typ.3mV<br>Thermal Reverse<br>Constant<br>Discharge : Ver.D/F                             | TO-252-5-P2  |
| RN5RF        | Ext.Tr.            | 1.8 to 10.0             | 1.2 to 6.0  | ±2                          | 0.1 <sup>3</sup>             | 0.2                          | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA                        | 30                  | 60                          | 10 or more                           | Tantalum   | SOT-23-5   |

\*1 Set Output Voltage (V<sub>SET</sub>) = 2.8 V or close to 2.8 V unless otherwise noted. \*2 Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) is switchable between 500 mA or 1 A using the LCON pin of DFN1216-8.

\*3 Dropout Voltage (V<sub>DIF</sub>) is dependent on the external transistor.

## Multi-Channel LDO Regulators (Linear Regulators)

| Product Name  | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Dropout Voltage*1 (V) |                   |                         | Supply Current*2 (μA)               | RR@1kHz (dB)    | Capacitor Capacitance (μF) | Other Features  | Package               |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|
|               |                     |                         |                          |                             | Typ.                  | Max.              | Condition               |                                     |                 |                            |   |                       |
| RP152x Dual   | 150                 | 1.4 to 5.25             | 0.8 to 3.6               | ±1                          | 0.20                  | 0.35              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 40                                  | 70              | 0.22 or more               | Start-up sequence controllable: xxxC<br>Discharge : Ver.B/C | DFN1212-6<br>SOT-23-6 |
| R5326K Dual   | 150                 | 1.4 to 6.0              | 0.8 to 4.2               | ±1 <sup>3</sup>             | 0.19 <sup>3</sup>     | 0.27 <sup>3</sup> | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 50 <sup>3</sup><br>5.5 <sup>4</sup> | 70 <sup>3</sup> | 1 to 3.3                   | Automatic Discharge : Ver.B                                 | DFN(PLP)1820-6        |
| RP150K Dual   | 300                 | 2.5 to 5.25             | 1.5 to 3.3               | ±1                          | 0.21                  | 0.34              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA | 24                                  | 80              | 1 or more                  | TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>Discharge : Ver.B                 | DFN(PLP)2020-8        |
| RP154x Dual   | 300                 | 1.4 to 5.25             | 0.8 to 3.7               | ±1                          | 0.25                  | 0.30              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA | 50                                  | 75              | 1 or more                  | Dual Input Type available: only DFN<br>Discharge : Ver.B    | DFN1216-8<br>SOT-23-6 |
| R5324K Triple | 100                 | 2.0 to 6.0              | 1.5 to 4.0               | ±2                          | 0.15                  | 0.25              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA | 90                                  | 70              | 1 or more                  | Discharge : Ver.B   | DFN(PLP)2527-10       |
|               | 150                 |                         |                          |                             | 0.22                  | 0.33              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA |                                     |                 |                            |   |                       |
|               | 200                 |                         |                          |                             | 0.23                  | 0.35              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA |                                     |                 |                            |   |                       |

\*1 Set Output Voltage (V<sub>SET</sub>) = 2.8 V or close to 2.8 V unless otherwise noted. \*2 Supply Current (I<sub>SS</sub>) per channel. \*3 Fast Response Mode \*4 Low Power Mode

\*5 Enhanced Load Transient Response Type (xxxD/E)

## Voltage Tracker

| Product Name | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (V) | Voltage Tracking Range (V) | Voltage Tracking Accuracy (mV) | Dropout Voltage*1 (V) |      |                        | Supply Current (μA) | RR @1kHz (dB) | Capacitor Capacitance (μF) | Other Features  | Package             |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---|---------------------|
|              |                     |                         |                            |                                | Typ.                  | Max. | Condition              |                     |               |                            |   |                     |
| R1540x       | 70                  | 3.5 to 42.0             | 2.45 to                    | ±15 (Ta=-40 to 105°C)          | 1.3                   |      | I <sub>OUT</sub> =70mA | 60                  |               | 4.7 or more                | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Foldback Protection Circuit<br>Thermal High Immunity | SOT-23-5<br>HSOP-8E |

## Power Management

# Reset ICs (Voltage Detectors)/Watchdog Timers (WDT)/Reset Timer ICs

● : Available in Automotive Products ■ : Available in Industrial Products ◆ : Only available in Automotive Products  
 ♥ : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM ■ : Products in Development ■ : Products Newly Released

### Microcontroller Supervisor Features

| Max. Operating Voltage (V) | Release Output Delay Time | Supervisor Configuration: | VD                                   |                    | VD with WDT                |                    | VD with LDO and WDT                  |  | VD with LDO              |                  |                                |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
|                            |                           | VD Monitors:              | V <sub>IN</sub>                      | V <sub>SENSE</sub> | V <sub>IN</sub>            | V <sub>SENSE</sub> | V <sub>OUT</sub>                     | V <sub>SENSE</sub>                           | V <sub>IN</sub>          | V <sub>OUT</sub> | V <sub>SENSE</sub>             |
| 5.5                        | Y                         | Int. Counter              | RP300x                               |                    |                            |                    |                                      |  |                          |                  |                                |
|                            | N                         | —                         | R3114x                               | R3117x             | —                          |                    |                                      |  |                          |                  |                                |
| 6.0                        | Y                         | Ext. Capacitor            | R3112x<br>R3116x                     | R3118x             | R5106N<br>R5107G<br>R5109G | R5108G             |                                      |  |                          |                  |                                |
|                            |                           | Int. Counter              | R3130N<br>R3132x<br>R3133D<br>R3134N |                    |                            |                    |                                      |  |                          |                  |                                |
|                            |                           | —                         | R3111x                               |                    | —                          |                    |                                      |  |                          |                  |                                |
| 10.0                       | N                         | —                         | RN5VD                                |                    |                            |                    | R5101G                               |  |                          |                  |                                |
| 24.0                       | N                         | —                         |                                      |                    |                            |                    |                                      |  | R1150HxxxA<br>R1150HxxxC | R1150HxxxD       | R1150HxxxB                     |
|                            | Y                         | Ext. Capacitor            |                                      |                    |                            |                    |                                      |  | R1510SxxxA               |                  | R1510SxxxB                     |
| 36.0                       | N                         | —                         |                                      | R3119xxxxE         | —                          |                    |                                      |  |                          |                  |                                |
|                            | Y                         | Ext. Capacitor            | R3119xxxxA<br>R3150NxxxA/B           | R3150NxxxE/F       |                            |                    | R5110Sxx1A/B<br>R5111Sxx1A/B         | R5110Sxx2C/D<br>R5111Sxx2C/D<br>R5111Lxx2C/D | R1510SxxxC               | R1510SxxxD       |                                |
| 42.0                       | Y                         | Ext. Capacitor            |                                      | R3152NxxxA/B       |                            |                    | R5114x<br>R5114L<br>R5115x<br>R5115L |  |                          | R5112SxxxD       | R5112SxxxB<br>R5116x<br>R5117x |
| 60.0                       | Y                         | Ext. Capacitor            | R3160N                               |                    |                            |                    |                                      |  |                          |                  |                                |

### Reset ICs (Voltage Detectors)

| Product Name                 | Operating Voltage Range (V) | Detector Threshold Range (V)  | Detector Threshold Accuracy (%)                                     | Reset Signal     | SENSE Pin | MR Pin <sup>1</sup> | Adjustable Release Output Delay Time  | Output Delay Time Accuracy (%)  | Supply Current <sup>2</sup> (μA) | Hysteresis | Package  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|------------------|-----------|---------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|------------|--|
| RP300x                       | 0.72 to 5.50                | 1.1, 2.32, 2.63, 2.7, 2.8, 2.93, 3.08, 3.4, 4.38, 4.6                       | ±0.8  | L                | N         | Y                   | Int. Counter  | 50ms±5<br>200ms±5   | 0.95                             | N          | DFN(PLP)1010-4B<br>SOT-23-5                                      |
| R3114x ♥                     | 0.5 to 6.0                  | 0.7 to 5.0  | ±0.8  | L                | N         | N                   | —   | —   | 0.35                             | Y          | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SC-82AB<br>SOT-23-5                            |
| R3112x ♥                     | 0.7 to 6.0                  | 0.9 to 5.0  | ±2.0  | L                | N         | N                   | Ext. Capacitor  | Not specified   | 0.5                              | Y          | SON1612-6<br>SC-82AB<br>SOT-23-5                                 |
| R3116x ■ ♥                   | 0.5 to 6.0                  | 0.7 to 5.0  | ±0.8  | L                | N         | N                   | Ext. Capacitor  | ±15   | 0.35                             | Y          | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SC-82AB<br>SOT-23-5                            |
| R3130N                       | 1.0 to 6.0                  | 1.6 to 4.8  | ±1.5  | L                | N         | N                   | Int. Counter  | 50ms±10<br>240ms±10   | 1.4                              | N          | SOT-23-3   |
| R3132x                       | 0.75 to 6.0                 | 1.0 to 5.0  | ±2.0  | L                | N         | Y                   | Int. Counter  | 240ms±15  | 0.8                              | N          | SON1612-6<br>SC-82AB   |
| R3133D                       | 0.8 to 6.0                  | 1.0 to 5.0  | ±2.0  | H                | N         | Y                   | Int. Counter  | 240ms±15  | 0.8                              | N          | SON1612-6  |
| R3134N ■ ♥                   | 0.75 to 6.0                 | 1.0 to 5.0  | ±1.8  | L                | N         | Y                   | Int. Counter  | 240ms±15  | 0.8                              | N          | SOT-23-5   |
| R3117x <sup>-5</sup> ■ ♥     | 1.0 to 6.0                  | 0.7 to 5.0  | ±1.0  | L                | Y         | N                   | —   | —   | 0.29                             | Y          | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SC-88A<br>SOT-23-5                             |
| R3118x ■ ♥                   | 1.0 to 6.0                  | 0.6 to 5.0  | ±1.5  | L                | Y         | N                   | Ext. Capacitor  | ±30   | 0.4                              | Y          | DFN(PLP)1212-6<br>SC-88A<br>SOT-23-5                             |
| R3111x ♥                     | 0.7 to 10.0                 | 0.9 to 6.0  | ±2.0  | L/H <sup>3</sup> | N         | N                   | —   | —   | 1.0                              | Y          | SON1612-6<br>SC-82AB<br>SC-88A<br>SOT-23-3<br>SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89 |
| RN5VD ♥                      | 0.7 to 10.0                 | 0.9 to 6.0  | ±2.5  | L                | N         | N                   | Ext. Capacitor  | Not specified   | 1.0                              | Y          | SOT-23-5   |
| R3119xxxxA <sup>-5</sup> ■ ♥ | 1.2 to 36.0                 | 2.3 to 12.0   | ±1.5  | L                | N         | N                   | Ext. Capacitor  | -50, +80  | 3.3                              | Y          | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-5                                       |
| R3119xxxxE <sup>-5</sup> ■ ♥ | 2.1 to 6.0 <sup>-4</sup>    |   |   |                  | Y         | N                   | —   | —   |                                  |            |  |
| R3150NxxxA <sup>-5</sup> ■ ♥ | 1.4 to 36.0                 | Detector Threshold Range: 5.0 to 10.0, Release Threshold Range: 5.3 to 11.0 | Detector Threshold Accuracy: ±1.5, Release Threshold Accuracy: ±1.5 | L                | N         | N                   | Ext. Capacitor, Detector Output Delay Time and Release Output Delay Time are also adjustable using external capacitors. | Output Delay Time Accuracy: -35, +40, Detector Output Delay Time Accuracy: -35, +40 | 3.8                              | Y          | SOT-23-6   |
| R3150NxxxB <sup>-5</sup> ■ ♥ |                             |   |   | H                | N         |                     |   |   |                                  |            |  |
| R3150NxxxE <sup>-5</sup> ■ ♥ |                             |   |   | L                | Y         |                     |   |   |                                  |            |  |
| R3150NxxxF <sup>-5</sup> ■ ♥ | 3.6 to 6.0 <sup>-4</sup>    |   |   | H                |           |                     |   |   | 3.5                              |            |  |
| R3152NxxxA <sup>-5</sup> ■ ♥ | 3.0 to 42.0                 | UD: 1.6 to 4.8<br>OD: 2.0 to 5.9  | ±0.5  | L                | Y         | N                   | Ext. Capacitor  | 37.5, +100  | 1.5                              | Y          | SOT-23-6   |
| R3152NxxxB <sup>-5</sup> ■ ♥ |                             | Under Development<br>UD: 1.0 to OD: 1.1 to                                  |   |                  |           |                     |   |   |                                  | N          |  |
| R3160N <sup>-5</sup> ■ ♥     | 2.7 to 60.0                 | 10.0 to 48.0  | ±1.0  | H/L              | N         | N                   | Ext. Capacitor  | ±50   | 1.8                              | Y          | SOT-23-6   |

<sup>1</sup> Manual Reset Pin <sup>2</sup> Detector Threshold (V<sub>DET</sub>) = 1.5 V, Detection released <sup>3</sup> SON1612-6, SC-82AB and SC-88A generates a high reset signal. <sup>4</sup> Input Voltage of SENSE Pin: 0V to 36.0V  
<sup>5</sup> Operating Temperature Rang = -40°C to 105°C



## Watchdog Timers (WDT)

### Watchdog Timer (WDT) with Reset IC (Voltage Detector) and LDO Regulator (Linear Regulator)

| Product Name   | Operating Voltage Range (V) | Voltage Detector Section     |                                 |                                      |      |      | Watchdog Timer Section                |      |      |             | LDO Regulator Section    |                             |                           | Supply Current (μA) | Package                           |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|---------------------------------------|------|------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |                             | Detector Threshold Range (V) | Detector Threshold Accuracy (%) | Output Delay Time <sup>*1</sup> (ms) |      |      | WDT Timeout Period <sup>*2</sup> (ms) |      |      | Inhibit Pin | Output Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Output Current (mA)       |                     |                                   |
|  |                             |                              |                                 | Min.                                 | Typ. | Max. | Min.                                  | Typ. | Max. |             |                          |                             |                           | Typ.                |                                   |
| R5101G   | 1.5 to 10.0                 | 1.7 to 4.5                   | ±2.5                            | 7                                    | 14   | 35   | 50                                    | 120  | 250  | Y           | 1.8 to 5.0               | ±2.5                        | 50                        | 5                   | SSOP-8G                           |
| R5104V   | Max.36.0                    | 2.8 to 4.0                   | ±2.0                            | Not specified                        |      |      | 200                                   | 300  | 510  | Y<br>xxxA   | 3.3 to 5.0               | ±2.0                        | Depending on external Tr. | 60                  | SSOP-10                           |
| R5110Sxx1A <sup>+6</sup><br>R5110Sxx1B <sup>+3, +6</sup><br>R5110Sxx2C <sup>+5, +6</sup><br>R5110Sxx2D <sup>+3, +6</sup><br>R5110Lxx2C <sup>+6</sup><br>R5110Lxx2D <sup>+3, +6</sup>                     | 3.5 to 36.0                 | 1.6 to 5.5                   | ±1.8 <sup>+4</sup>              | 194                                  | 242  | 290  | 14.4                                  | 18   | 21.6 | N<br><br>Y  | 1.8 to 5.0               | ±1.5 <sup>+4</sup>          | 500                       | 25                  | HSOP-8E<br>HSOP-18<br>HQFN0808-28 |
| R5111Sxx1A <sup>+5, +6</sup><br>R5111Sxx1B <sup>+3, +5, +6</sup><br>R5111Sxx2C <sup>+5, +6</sup><br>R5111Sxx2D <sup>+3, +5, +6</sup><br>R5111Lxx2C <sup>+5, +6</sup><br>R5111Lxx2D <sup>+3, +5, +6</sup> | 3.5 to 36.0                 | 1.6 to 5.5                   | ±1.8 <sup>+4</sup>              | 194                                  | 242  | 290  | 14.4                                  | 18   | 21.6 | N<br><br>Y  | 1.8 to 5.0               | ±1.5 <sup>+4</sup>          | 300                       | 25                  | HSOP-8E<br>HSOP-18<br>HQFN0808-28 |
| R5114Sxx1x <sup>+6</sup><br>R5114Sxx2x <sup>+6</sup><br>R5114Lxx2x <sup>+6</sup>   | 3.5 to 42.0                 | 2.5 to 4.8                   | ±1.6 <sup>+4</sup>              | 184                                  | 220  | 253  | 14.8                                  | 18   | 21.9 | Y           | 3.3 to 5.0               | ±1.6 <sup>+4</sup>          | 250                       | 8.5                 | HSOP-8E<br>HSOP-18<br>HQFN0808-28 |
| R5115Sxx1x <sup>+3, +6</sup><br>R5115Sxx2x <sup>+3, +6</sup><br>R5115Lxx2x <sup>+3, +6</sup>   | 3.5 to 42.0                 | 2.5 to 4.8                   | ±1.6 <sup>+4</sup>              | 184                                  | 220  | 253  | 14.8                                  | 18   | 21.9 | Y           | 3.3 to 5.0               | ±1.6 <sup>+4</sup>          | 250                       | 8.5                 | HSOP-8E<br>HSOP-18<br>HQFN0808-28 |

<sup>\*1</sup> R5101: C<sub>D</sub> = 0.001 μF, R5110/R5111/R5114/R5115: C<sub>D</sub> = 0.22 μF <sup>\*2</sup> R5101: C<sub>W</sub> = 0.01 μF, R5104: C<sub>TW</sub> = 0.1 μF, R5110/R5111/R5114/R5115: C<sub>TW</sub> = 0.01 μF

<sup>+3</sup> Window Watchdog Timer. Window watchdog timer monitors microprocessor activity and asserts a reset signal if the watchdog pulse does not occur within the defined time window (open window) or if the watchdog pulse occurs within the defined time window (close window). <sup>+4</sup> Detector Threshold Accuracy in all temperature range.

<sup>+5</sup> The R5111 are Industrial products. <sup>+6</sup> Operating Temperature Range = -40°C to 105°C

### Watchdog Timer (WDT) with Reset IC (Voltage Detector)

| Product Name         | Operating Voltage Range (V) | Voltage Detector Section     |                                 |                                | Watchdog Timer Section          |             | Supply Current (μA) | Remarks                          | Package            |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
|                      |                             | Detector Threshold Range (V) | Detector Threshold Accuracy (%) | Output Delay Time Accuracy (%) | WDT Timeout Period Accuracy (%) | Inhibit Pin |                     |                                  |                    |
|                      |                             |                              |                                 |                                |                                 |             | Typ.                |                                  |                    |
| R5105N               | 0.9 to 6.0                  | 1.5 to 5.5                   | ±1.0                            | ±16                            | ±33                             | N           | 11                  | CD Pin and CTW Pin are combined. | SOT-23-6           |
| R5106N <sup>+1</sup> |                             |                              |                                 |                                |                                 | Y           |                     |                                  |                    |
| R5107G <sup>+1</sup> | SENSE Pin is included.      |                              |                                 |                                |                                 |             |                     | SSOP-8G                          |                    |
| R5108G <sup>+1</sup> | 0.9 to 6.0                  |                              |                                 |                                |                                 |             | 11.5                |                                  | 2 Clock Input Type |
| R5109G <sup>+1</sup> | 0.9 to 6.0                  |                              |                                 |                                |                                 |             |                     |                                  |                    |

<sup>+1</sup> Operating Temperature Range = -40°C to 105°C

## Reset Timer ICs

A reset timer is designed for a mobile equipment, such as a smartphone and a tablet, with a fixed internal battery which cannot be removed to initiate a reset sequence.

| Product Name   | Operating Voltage Range (V) | Reset Input | Reset Output  | Supply Current (μA) | Output Delay Time (s)              | Output Release Time (s)                | Package   | Remarks |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------|---|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|---------|
| R3200x001x<br>R3200x002x<br>R3200L052B<br>R3200L053B<br>R3200L064A | 1.65 to 5.5                 | SR0, SR1    | xxxA: $\overline{\text{RST}}$<br>xxxB: $\overline{\text{RST}}$ , RST2 | 0.28                | 7.5, 11.25<br>7.5<br>10<br>10<br>3 | —<br>0.234<br>0.313<br>0.078<br>0.1875 | DFN(PLP)2020-8B<br>DFN1216-8<br>DFN1216-8<br>DFN1216-8<br>DFN1216-8 |         |

## Power Management

# DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators)

Grey-out Products : The successors of these products are indicated in Product Name.

● : Available in Automotive Products ■ : Available in Industrial Products ♥ : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM

■ : Products Newly Released ■ : Products in Development

### Input Voltage Level and DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators) Type Chart

Major products are classified by input voltage and function. This chart does not include all products.

|                             |      |   |                                   |  |  |   |
|-----------------------------|------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|
| High Voltage                | 40 V | 1.2 A Output  | R1245x                            | For PMOLED, General Use  | R1204xxxB/C/E/F                        |   |
|                             |      | 2 A Output  | R1243x<br>R1275S                  | For White LED, External Diode  | R1204xxxxA/D<br>R1204xxxxG/H           |   |
|                             |      | 3 A Output  | R1242S<br>R1270S<br><b>R1276S</b> | For White LED, External Diode,<br>2 Strings/4 Strings                    | R1214Z<br>R1208K                       |   |
|                             |      | External  | R1272S                            |  |  |   |
| Middle Voltage              | 20 V | 14 A Output   | R1273L                            |  |  |   |
|                             |      | 18.5 V, Reset Protection  | R1224N                            | For White LED, Internal Diode  | R1202xxxxD<br>R1205N8xxx<br>R1207N8xxx | Step-up and Inverting R1280D<br>R1283K                          |
|                             |      | 18.5 V, Latch Protection  | R1225N                            | For White LED, External Diode  | R1203x071B<br>R1206N071B               | Step-up and Charge pump R1290K<br>R1294L                        |
|                             |      |   |                                   | For PMOLED, General Use  | R1202xxxxA/B                           | Step-up, LDO and Amplifier R1293K                               |
| Low Voltage                 | 6 V  |   |                                   | For General Use  | R1213K001B                             | Step-up and Step-down R1282D                                    |
|                             |      | 600 mA Output   | RP504x                            | For General Use  | RP401x                                 | Step-up/down RP601Z<br>RP602Z <b>K</b>                          |
|                             |      | 600 mA Output, V <sub>OUT</sub> Ext. Adjustable                                   | RP507K                            |  |  |   |
|                             |      | 600 mA Output, 6 MHz  | RP508K                            |  |  |   |
| Ultra-Low Power Consumption |      | 1 A Output  | RP505K<br>RP509Z/N<br>RP519Z      | For General Use, Synchronous Rectifier                                   | RP402x                                 | Step-up and Inverting R1286K<br>R1287x                          |
|                             |      | 1 A Output and Bypass Switch  | RP904Z                            |  |  |   |
|                             |      | 1 A Dual Output   | RP550K                            |  |  |   |
|                             |      | 2 A Output  | RP506K                            | For General Use  | R1213K001A                             | Step-up, LDO and VD RP600K                                      |
|                             |      | 4 A Output  | RP510L                            |  |  |   |
|                             |      | I <sub>SS</sub> =0.144 μA, I <sub>OUT</sub> =1 mA, P <sub>ST</sub> =0.72 μW       | <b>R1800K</b>                     |  |  |   |
|                             |      | I <sub>SS</sub> =0.3 μA, I <sub>OUT</sub> =100 mA/300 mA                          | <b>RP511/512Z, K, H</b>           |  |  |   |
|                             |      | I <sub>SS</sub> =0.3 μA+BM:0.1 μA, I <sub>OUT</sub> =100/300 mA                   | <b>RP514/515x +BM</b>             |  |  |   |
|                             |      | I <sub>SS</sub> =0.3 μA, I <sub>OUT</sub> =100/300 mA, V <sub>OUT</sub> =0.5 V to | <b>RP516/517x</b>                 |  |  |   |
|                             |      |   |                                   | I <sub>SS</sub> =2.4 μA, I <sub>OUT</sub> =1 mA, P <sub>ST</sub> =6.5 μW | <b>R1810x</b>                          |   |
|                             |      |   |                                   |  |  | I <sub>SS</sub> =0.3 μA, I <sub>OUT</sub> =300 mA <b>RP604x</b> |
|                             |      |   |                                   |  |  |   |

Step-down

Step-up

Step-up/down, Multi Power Supply

### High Voltage Step-down DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators)

| Product Name | Version                  | Control                            | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)                                | V <sub>FB</sub> Voltage Accuracy (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz)   | Output Current <sup>1</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type     | Other Features   | Package                                    |
|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| R1240x       | 00xA<br>00xB             | PWM                                | 4.5 to 30.0             | 0.8 to 15.0, Ext.Adjustable                             | 0.8V±12                               | 1250  | 1.2                             | Latch<br>Fold-back          | Diode UVLO<br>Soft-Start Thermal   | SOT-23-6W <sup>-2</sup><br>DFN(PLP)2527-10 |
| R1244N       | 001B                     | PWM                                | 4.5 to 30.0             | 0.8 to 15.0, Ext.Adjustable                             | 0.8V±12                               | 1250  | 1.2                             | Fold-back                   | Diode UVLO<br>Soft-Start Thermal   | SOT-23-6W <sup>-2</sup>                    |
| R1245x       | 00xA/C/E/G<br>00xB/D/F/H | PWM                                | 4.5 to 30.0             | 0.8 to 27.6, Ext.Adjustable                             | 0.8V±8                                | 330: xxxA/B,<br>500: xxxC/D,<br>1000: xxxE/F,<br>2400: xxxG/H                           | 1.2                             | Latch<br>Fold-back          | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Diode UVLO<br>Soft-Start Thermal  | DFN(PLP)2020-8<br>SOT-23-6W<br>HSOP-8E     |
| R1243x       | 001A/C<br>001B/D<br>001E | PWM                                | 4.5 to 30.0             | 0.8 to 18.0, Ext.Adjustable                             | 0.5V±7                                | 330: xxxC/D,<br>1000: xxxA/B/E  | 2                               | Latch<br>Fold-back<br>Latch | Diode UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext. Adjustable<br>Thermal FLG Pin  | DFN(PLP)2527-10<br>HSOP-8E<br>HSOP-8E      |
| R1242S       | 001A/C/E/G<br>001B/D/F/H | PWM                                | 5.0 to 30.0             | 0.8 to 15.0, Ext.Adjustable                             | 0.8V±12                               | 330: xxxC/D,<br>500: xxxE/F,<br>1000: xxxG/H,<br>330 to 1000: xxxA/B,<br>Ext.Adjustable | 3                               | Latch<br>Fold-back          | Synchro : with external low side transistor<br>UVLO Soft-Start<br>Thermal  | HSOP-8E                                    |
| R1275S       | 003x                     | Forced PWM                         | 3.6 to 30.0             | 3.3 to 5.0, Ext.Adjustable                              | 0.64V±1%                              | 2000: Ext.Adjustable,<br>Ext.Synchronizable with PLL Circuit (1800 to 2200)             | 2                               | Hiccup                      | Operating temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Synchro SSCG : Ver.003C<br>PG UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Thermal OVLO Phase : Ext.    | HSOP-18                                    |
| R1276S       | 00xA/B/C/D               | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | 3.6 to 30.0             | 001x: 0.7 to 6.0,<br>002x: 6.0 to 12.0, Ext. Adjustable | 0.64V±1%                              | 250 to 1000: Ext. Adjustable,<br>Ext. Synchronizable with PLL Circuit                   | 3                               | Latch or Hiccup             | Operating temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Synchro SSCG : Ver. xxxC/D<br>PG UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>OVLO Thermal Phase : Ext. | HSOP-18                                    |
| R1271x       | xx1A/B/C/D               | Forced PWM                         | 3.6 to 30.0             | 3.3, 5.0  | ±1%                                   | 2000  | 1                               | Latch or Hiccup             | Operating temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Synchro Soft-Start : Ext. Adjustable<br>UVLO OVLO Thermal<br>SSCG : xx1C/D<br>PG                  | DFN3030-12<br>HSOP-18                      |

| Product Name | Version    | Control                            | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)     | VFB Voltage Accuracy (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz)   | Output Current <sup>1</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features   | Package     |
|--------------|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------|
| R1270S       | 001A       | PWM, PWM/VFM Auto-Switching        | 3.6 to 34.0             | 0.8 to 31.6, Ext.Adjustable  | 0.8V±8                    | 300 to 2400: Ext.Adjustable, Ext.Synchronizable with PLL Circuit  | 3                               | Fold-back Latch         | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Diode UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Thermal FLG Pin<br>OVLO Phase : Ext.                               | HSOP-18     |
|              | 001B       |                                    |                         |                              |                           |   |                                 | Fold-back               |  |             |
| R1272S       | xxxA       | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto-Switching | 4.0 to 34.0             | 0.7 to 5.3, Ext.Adjustable   | 0.64V±1%                  | 250 to 1000: Ext.Adjustable, Ext.Synchronizable with PLL Circuit  | External                        | Latch or Hiccup         | DCDC Controller<br>Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Synchro SSCG : Ver.03x<br>PG UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Thermal OVP Phase : Ext. | HSOP-18     |
| R1273L       | xxxA       | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto-Switching | 4.0 to 34.0             | 0.7 to 5.3, Ext.Adjustable   | 0.64V±1%                  | 250 to 1000: Ext.Adjustable, Ext.Synchronizable with PLL Circuit  | 14                              | Latch or Hiccup         | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Synchro SSCG : Ver.03x<br>PG UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Phase : Ext.<br>Thermal OVP                 | QFN0505-32B |
| R1260S       | xxxA/B/C/D | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | 5.0 to 60.0             | 1.0 to 16.0, Ext. Adjustable | 0.8V±1%                   | 150 to 600: Ext. Adjustable, Ext. Synchronizable with PLL Circuit | External                        | Latch or Hiccup         | DCDC Controller<br>Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Synchro Soft-Start : Ext. Adjustable<br>UVLO OVP Thermal<br>SSCG : xxxB/D<br>PG Phase : Ext. | HSOP-18     |

\*1 Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) can be affected by environmental conditions or external components. This is an approximate value. \*2 The pin-layout of R1240N and that of R1244N is upside down.

### Middle Voltage Step-down DCDC Controllers (Switching Regulators)

These products are middle voltage step-down DCDC controllers with an external output transistor.

| Product Name | Version  | Control                | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)                | Output Voltage Accuracy <sup>1</sup> (%) | Switching Frequency (kHz)             | Output Tr. | Output Current               | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features | Package   |
|--------------|----------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| R1223N       | xx2A/B   | PWM/VFM Auto Switching | 2.3 to 13.2             | 1.5 to 5.0                              | ±2                                       | 300: xxxA/C/E/G, 500: xxxB/D/F/H      | External   | Depending on external MOSFET | Latch                   | Diode          | SOT-23-5  |
|              | xx2C/D   | PWM                    |                         |   |  |                                       |            |                              | Reset                   | Soft-Start     |           |
|              | xx2E/F   | PWM/VFM Auto Switching |                         |   |  |                                       |            |                              |                         |                |           |
|              | xx2G/H   | PWM                    |                         |   |  |                                       |            |                              |                         |                |           |
| R1224N       | xx2E/F/L | PWM/VFM Auto Switching | 2.3 to 18.5             | 1.2 to 6.0                              | ±2                                       | 180: xxxL/M, 300: xxxE/G, 500: xxxF/H | External   | Depending on external MOSFET | Reset                   | Diode          | SOT-23-5  |
|              | xx2G/H/M |                        |                         | 1.0 to V <sub>IN</sub> , Ext.Adjustable |  |                                       |            |                              |                         | Soft-Start     |           |
|              | 102G/H/M | PWM                    |                         |   |  |                                       |            |                              |                         | UVLO           |           |
| R1225N       | xx2C/D/K | PWM                    | 2.3 to 18.5             | 1.2 to 6.0                              | ±2                                       | 180: xxxJ/K, 300: xxxA/C, 500: xxxB/D | External   | Depending on external MOSFET | Latch                   | Diode          | SOT-23-6W |
|              | xx2A/B/J | PWM/VFM Auto Switching |                         |   |  |                                       |            |                              |                         | Soft-Start     |           |

\*1 For the externally adjustable output voltage type, this is a feedback voltage accuracy.

### Low Voltage Step-down DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators)

| Product Name | Version | Control                            | MODE Pin | Input Voltage Range (V)            | Output Voltage Range (V)   | Output Voltage Accuracy <sup>1</sup> (%) | Switching Frequency (MHz) | Output Current <sup>2</sup> (mA) | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features                                  | Package                                  |
|--------------|---------|------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| RP500x       | xx1A    | PWM/VFM Auto Switching             | N        | 2.55 to 5.5                        | 1.1 to 3.3                 | ±1.5                                     | 1.2                       | 600                              | Latch                   | Synchro UVLO                                    | DFN1616-6<br>DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-6W |
|              | xx2A    | PWM                                |          |                                    |                            |  |                           |                                  |                         | Soft-Start                                      |  |
|              | xx3A    | PWM/VFM Auto Switching             |          |                                    |                            |  |                           |                                  |                         | Discharge : xx3A/xx4A                           |  |
|              | xx4A    | PWM                                |          |                                    |                            |  |                           |                                  |                         |   |  |
| RP503x       | xx1A    | PWM/VFM Auto Switching             | N        | 2.5 to 5.5                         | 0.8 to 2.5                 | ±1.5                                     | 2                         | 600                              | Latch                   | Synchro UVLO                                    | DFN1616-6<br>SOT-23-5                    |
|              | xx2A    |                                    |          |                                    |                            |  |                           |                                  |                         | Soft-Start                                      |  |
| RP507K       | 001B    | PWM/VFM Auto Switching             | N        | 2.3 to 5.5                         | 0.7 to 5.5, Ext.Adjustable | 0.6V±9mV                                 | 2                         | 600                              | —                       | Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start Thermal<br>Discharge | DFN(PLP)1616-6D                          |
| RP504x       | xx1A    | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | Y        | 2.3 to 5.5 (V <sub>OUT</sub> ≥1.0) | 0.8 to 3.3                 | ±1.5                                     | 2.25                      | 600                              | Latch                   | Synchro UVLO                                    | DFN(PLP)1216-6F<br>DFN1616-6B            |
|              | xx1B    | PWM/VFM Auto Switching             | N        |                                    |                            |  |                           |                                  |                         | Soft-Start                                      | SOT-23-5                                 |
|              | xx1C    | Forced PWM                         | Y        |                                    |                            |  |                           |                                  |                         | Discharge : xx1D                                | DFN(PLP)1216-6F<br>DFN1616-6B            |
|              | xx1D    | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | Y        |                                    |                            |  |                           |                                  |                         |   |  |
| RP508K       | xx1A    | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | Y        | 2.3 to 5.5                         | 0.8 to 3.3                 | ±1.5                                     | 6                         | 600                              | —                       | Synchro UVLO                                    | DFN(PLP)1212-6F                          |
|              | xx1B    |                                    |          |                                    |                            |  |                           |                                  |                         | Soft-Start Thermal<br>Discharge : xx1B          |  |
| RP502x       | xx1B    | PWM/VFM Auto Switching             | N        | 2.5 to 5.5                         | 0.8 to 3.3                 | ±1.5                                     | 3.3                       | 600                              | Latch                   | Synchro UVLO                                    | WLCSP-6-P2<br>DFN1616-6                  |
|              | xx2B    | PWM                                |          |                                    |                            |  |                           |                                  |                         | Soft-Start                                      |  |
|              | xx3B    | PWM/VFM Auto Switching             |          |                                    |                            |  |                           |                                  |                         | Discharge : xx3B/xx4B                           |  |
|              | xx4B    | PWM                                |          |                                    |                            |  |                           |                                  |                         |   |  |



## DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators)

| Product Name | Version                              | Control                               | MODE Pin | Input Voltage Range (V)               | Output Voltage Range (V)   | Output Voltage Accuracy <sup>1</sup> (%)     | Switching Frequency (MHz)               | Output Current <sup>2</sup> (mA) | Protection Circuit Type                    | Other Features  | Package                  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|
| R1232D       | xx1A/B<br>001C/D                     | PWM                                   | N        | 2.6 to 5.5                            | 0.9 to 3.3<br>0.8 to V <sub>IN</sub> ,<br>Ext.Adjustable   | ±2<br>0.8V±16mV                              | 1:<br>xxxA/C,<br>2.25:<br>xxxB/D        | 1000                             | Latch                                      | Synchro<br>Soft-Start<br>UVLO   | SON-8                    |
| RP501K       | xx1A<br>xx1B                         | PWM,<br>PWM/VFM Auto Switching        | Y        | 2.5 to 5.5                            | 1.0 to 3.3   | ±1.5   | 2.25                                    | 1000                             | Latch                                      | Synchro<br>Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xx1B<br>UVLO   | DFN(PLP)2527-10          |
| RP505K       | xx1A<br>xx1B<br>001C                 | Forced PWM,<br>PWM/VFM Auto Switching | Y        | 2.3 to 5.5<br>(V <sub>OUT</sub> ≥0.8) | 0.6 to 3.3<br>0.8 to 3.3,<br>Ext.Adjustable  | ±1.5<br>0.6V±9mV                             | 2.25                                    | 1000                             | Latch                                      | Synchro<br>Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xx1B<br>UVLO<br>Thermal  | DFN(PLP)2020-8           |
| RP509x       | xxxA/B<br>00xC/D                     | Forced PWM,<br>PWM/VFM Auto Switching | Y        | 2.3 to 5.5                            | 0.6 to 3.3<br>0.6 to 5.5,<br>Ext.Adjustable  | ±1.5<br>(V <sub>OUT</sub> ≥1.2V)<br>0.6V±9mV | 6                                       | 1000<br>or<br>500                | —  | Synchro<br>Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xxxB/00xD<br>UVLO<br>Thermal   | WLCSP-6-P6<br>SOT-23-6   |
| RP519Z       | xxxA/B<br>00xC/D                     | Forced PWM,<br>PWM/VFM Auto Switching | Y        | 2.3 to 5.5                            | 0.6 to 3.3<br>0.6 to 5.5,<br>Ext.Adjustable  | ±1.5<br>(V <sub>OUT</sub> ≥1.2V)<br>0.6V±9mV | 6                                       | 1000<br>or<br>500                | —  | Synchro<br>Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xxxB/00xD<br>UVLO<br>Thermal   | WLCSP-6-P8<br>(t=0.36mm) |
| RP904Z       | xxxA                                 | PWM/VFM<br>Manual Switching           | Y        | 2.5 to 5.5                            | 1.2 to 3.3<br>(V <sub>SET1</sub> )<br>1.0 to1.5<br>(V <sub>SET2</sub> )  | ±2<br>±30mV                                  | 2                                       | 1000                             | Latch                                      | Synchro<br>Soft-Start<br>Built-in Bypass switch,<br>Output Voltage<br>selectable from<br>V <sub>SET1</sub> or V <sub>SET2</sub><br>UVLO | WLCSP-11-P2              |
| RP506K       | xx1A/D<br>xx1B/E<br>001C<br>001F     | Forced PWM,<br>PWM/VFM Auto Switching | Y        | 2.5 to 5.5<br>or<br>2.5 to 4.5        | 0.8 to 3.3:<br>xx1A/B<br>0.6 to 3.3:<br>xx1D/E<br>0.8 to 4.0,<br>Ext.Adjustable<br>0.6 to 4.0,<br>Ext.Adjustable | ±1.5<br>0.6V±9mV                             | 1.2:<br>xxx1D/E/F,<br>2.25:<br>xxxA/B/C | 2000                             | Latch                                      | Synchro<br>Soft-Start<br>Thermal<br>Discharge : xx1B/E<br>PG<br>UVLO  | DFN(PLP)2527-10          |
| RP510L       | xx1/4G<br>xx1/4H<br>001/4J<br>001/4N | Forced PWM                            | N        | 2.5 to 5.5                            | 0.8, 1.0, 1.1,<br>1.2, 1.3, 1.5,<br>1.8, 3.0, 3.3<br>0.8 to 3.3,<br>Ext.Adjustable                               | ±1.0<br>0.6V±6mV                             | 2.3                                     | 4000                             | xx1/001:<br>Latch<br>xx4/004:<br>Fold-back | Synchro<br>Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xxxH/N<br>Thermal<br>PG<br>UVLO  | DFN3030-12               |

## ● Dual Channel

|        |      |      |                                    |   |                                    |                             |          |      |                  |       |                            |                 |
|--------|------|------|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|------|------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| RP550K | Dual | 001A | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | Y | 2.3 to 5.5 (V <sub>OUT</sub> ≥0.8) | 0.6 to 3.3, Ext. Adjustable | 0.6V±9mV | 2.25 | 1000 per Channel | Latch | Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start | DFN(PLP)2730-12 |
|--------|------|------|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|------|------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------|

<sup>1</sup> For the externally adjustable output voltage type, this is a feedback voltage accuracy. <sup>2</sup> Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) can be affected by environmental conditions or external components. This is an approximate value. <sup>3</sup> Switching frequency is depending on the conditions of Input, Output Voltage, and Output Current.

## ● Step-up DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators) for White LEDs/PMOLEDs/General Use

These products are PWM step-up DCDC converters, which are optimized to drive white LEDs for background illumination or passive matrix OLED display with constant current. These products include an under-voltage lockout circuit (UVLO), and a soft-start circuit. These are also able to be used in a general step-up power supply.

## ● For White LEDs

| Diode    | Product Name      | Version              | Control | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range <sup>1</sup> (V) | V <sub>FB</sub> Voltage Accuracy (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz) | Lx Current Limit <sup>2</sup> (mA) | OVP Voltage (Typ.) (V) | Other Features                        | Package                |
|----------|-------------------|----------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Internal | R1202x            | 3xxD                 | PWM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | Up to 22.2, Ext.Adjustable            | 0.2V±10                               | 1200                      | 350<br>700                         | 14                     | UVLO Soft-Start<br>Thermal Shutdown   | DFN1616-6B TSOT-23-6   |
|          |                   | 7xxD                 |         |                         |                                       |                                       |                           |                                    | 23                     | LED Adjust                            |                        |
|          | R1205L            | 8x1B                 | PWM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | Up to 24.2, Ext.Adjustable            | 0.2V±10<br>0.4V±10                    | 1200                      | 350<br>700                         | 25                     | UVLO Soft-Start<br>Thermal LED Adjust | DFN1616-6B             |
|          |                   | 8x1C                 |         |                         |                                       |                                       |                           |                                    | 25                     | LED Adjust                            |                        |
|          | R1205N<br>⇒R1207N | 8x3B                 | PWM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | Up to 24.2, Ext.Adjustable            | 0.2V±10                               | 1200                      | 350<br>700                         | 25                     | UVLO Soft-Start<br>Thermal LED Adjust | TSOT-23-6 <sup>3</sup> |
|          | R1207N            | 8x3B                 | PWM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | Up to 24.2, Ext.Adjustable            | 0.2V±10<br>0.4V±10                    | 1200                      | 350<br>700                         | 25                     | UVLO Soft-Start<br>Thermal LED Adjust | TSOT-23-6 <sup>3</sup> |
|          |                   | 8x3C                 |         |                         |                                       |                                       |                           |                                    | 25                     | LED Adjust                            |                        |
|          | R1218N            | 021A<br>031A<br>041A | PWM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | Up to 17, Ext.Adjustable              | 0.2V±10                               | 1200                      | 700                                | 9.5<br>14<br>18.5      | UVLO Soft-Start                       | SOT-23-6               |

| Diode    | Product Name      | Version | Control    | Input Voltage Range (V)  | Output Voltage Range* <sup>1</sup> (V) | V <sub>FB</sub> Voltage Accuracy (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz) | Lx Current Limit* <sup>2</sup> (mA) | OVP Voltage (Typ.) (V)                | Other Features   | Package                     |
|----------|-------------------|---------|------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| External | R1203L            | 071B    | PWM        | 1.8 to 5.5               | Up to 28.7, Ext.Adjustable             | 0.2V±10                               | 1200                      | 700                                 | 29.5                                  | <div>UVLO</div> <div>LED Adjust</div> <div>Soft-Start</div>                    | DFN1616-6B                  |
|          | R1203N<br>⇒R1206N | 071B    | PWM        | 1.8 to 5.5               | Up to 28.7, Ext.Adjustable             | 0.2V±10                               | 1200                      | 700                                 | 29.5                                  | <div>UVLO</div> <div>LED Adjust</div> <div>Soft-Start</div>                    | SOT-23-6* <sup>3</sup>      |
|          | R1206N            | 071B    | PWM        | 1.8 to 5.5               | Up to 28.7, Ext.Adjustable             | 0.2V±10                               | 1200                      | 700                                 | 29.5                                  | <div>UVLO</div> <div>LED Adjust</div> <div>Soft-Start</div>                    | SOT-23-6* <sup>3</sup>      |
|          | R1204x            | 11xA/D  | PWM        | 2.3 to 5.5               | Up to 40.2, Ext.Adjustable             | 0.2V±10                               | 1000: xxxA, 750: xxxD     | 900                                 | 23                                    | <div>UVLO</div> <div>Soft-Start</div> <div>Thermal</div> <div>LED Adjust</div> | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>TSOT-23-6 |
|          |                   | 21xA/D  |            |                          |  |                                       |                           |                                     | 33                                    |  |                             |
|          |                   | 31xA/D  |            |                          |  | 42                                    |                           |                                     |                                       |  |                             |
|          |                   | 11xG/H  |            |                          |  | 23                                    |                           |                                     |                                       |  |                             |
|          |                   | 21xG/H  |            |                          |  | 33                                    |                           |                                     |                                       |  |                             |
| 31xG/H   | 42                |         |            |                          |  |                                       |                           |                                     |                                       |  |                             |
| R1218N   | 052A              | PWM     | 1.8 to 5.5 | Up to 30, Ext.Adjustable | 0.2V±10                                | 1200                                  | 700                       | 23                                  | <div>UVLO</div> <div>Soft-Start</div> | SOT-23-6   |                             |
|          | 062A              |         |            |                          |  |                                       |                           | 27.5                                |                                       |  |                             |
|          | 072A              |         |            |                          |  |                                       |                           | 31.5                                |                                       |  |                             |

<sup>\*1</sup> Output voltage is different by version. <sup>\*2</sup> Lx current limit is different from output current. <sup>\*3</sup> The pin-layout of R1205N and that of R1207N are different by 180 degrees. Also, the pin-layout of R1203N and that of R1206N are different by 180 degrees.

#### ● For 2 or 4 Strings of White LEDs

| Diode    | Product Name | Version | Control                | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range <sup>*1</sup> (V) | Max LED Current (mA) | LED Current Accuracy (%) | Switching Frequency (kHz)    | Lx Current Limit <sup>*2</sup> (A) | OVP Voltage (Typ.) (V) | Other Features   | Package         |
|----------|--------------|---------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------|
| External | R1214Z       | 211A/C  | PWM/VFM Auto Switching | 2.7 to 5.5              | Up to 29, Ext. Adjustable              | 40x2                 | ±2: xx1A/B, ±1.5: xx1C/D | 750: 221A/C, 450: 211A/B/C/D | 1.9                                | 35                     | <div>UVLO</div> <div>Soft-Start</div> <div>Thermal</div> <div>LED Adjust</div> 2 strings | WLCSP-9-P1      |
|          |              | 221A/C  |                        |                         |  |                      |                          |                              |                                    |                        |  |                 |
|          |              | 211B    | PWM                    |                         |  |                      |                          |                              |                                    |                        |  |                 |
|          |              | 211D    |                        |                         |  |                      |                          |                              |                                    |                        |  |                 |
|          | R1208K       | 112A/B  | PWM                    | 2.7 to 22.0             | Up to 42, Ext. Adjustable              | 80x4                 | ±3                       | 750: xxxA, 450: xxxB         | 2                                  | 23                     | <div>UVLO</div> <div>Soft-Start</div> <div>Thermal</div> <div>LED Adjust</div> 4 strings | DFN(PLP)2730-12 |
|          |              | 212A/B  |                        |                         |  |                      |                          |                              |                                    |                        |  |                 |
|          |              | 312A/B  |                        |                         |  |                      |                          |                              |                                    |                        |  |                 |
|          |              |         |                        |                         |  |                      |                          |                              |                                    |                        |  |                 |

<sup>\*1</sup> Output voltage is different by version. <sup>\*2</sup> Lx current limit is different from output current.

#### ● For PMOLEDs and General Use



| Diode    | Product Name      | Version    | Control                                       | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range <sup>*1</sup> (V) | V <sub>FB</sub> Voltage Accuracy (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz) | Lx Current Limit <sup>*2</sup> (mA) | OVP Voltage (Typ.) (V) | Other Features  | Package                                 |
|----------|-------------------|------------|---|-------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|
| Internal | R1200x            | 001x       | PWM   | 2.3 to 5.5              | Up to 20, Ext.Adjustable               | 1.0V±15                               | 1200                      | 700                                 | 17                     | UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Shutdown<br>Discharge : xxxA            | DFN1616-6<br>DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-6 |
|          |                   | 002x       |   |                         |  |                                       |                           |                                     | 19                     |   |   |
|          |                   | 003x       |   |                         |  |                                       |                           |                                     | 21                     |   |   |
|          | R1202x            | 3xxA/B     | PWM   | 2.3 to 5.5              | Up to 22.2, Ext.Adjustable             | 1.0V±15                               | 1200                      | 350<br>700                          | 14                     | UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Thermal<br>Shutdown<br>Discharge : xxxA | DFN1616-6B<br>TSOT-23-6                 |
|          |                   | 4xxA/B     |   |                         |  |                                       |                           |                                     | 17                     |   |   |
|          |                   | 5xxA/B     |   |                         |  |                                       |                           |                                     | 19                     |   |   |
|          |                   | 6xxA/B     |   |                         |  |                                       |                           |                                     | 21                     |   |   |
|          |                   | 7xxA/B     |   |                         |  |                                       |                           |                                     | 23                     |   |   |
| Internal | R1205L            | 8x1A       | PWM   | 2.3 to 5.5              | Up to 24.2, Ext.Adjustable             | 1.0V±15                               | 1200                      | 350<br>700                          | 25                     | UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Thermal                                 | DFN1616-6B                              |
|          | R1205N<br>⇒R1207N | 8x3A       | PWM   | 2.3 to 5.5              | Up to 24.2, Ext.Adjustable             | 1.0V±15                               | 1200                      | 350<br>700                          | 25                     | UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Thermal                                 | TSOT-23-6 <sup>*3</sup>                 |
|          | R1207N            | 8x3A       | PWM   | 2.3 to 5.5              | Up to 24.2, Ext.Adjustable             | 1.0V±15                               | 1200                      | 350<br>700                          | 25                     | UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Thermal                                 | TSOT-23-6 <sup>*3</sup>                 |
| External | R1204x            | 11xB/C/E/F | PWM: xxxB/E<br>PWM/VFM Auto Switching: xxxC/F | 2.3 to 5.5              | Up to 40.2, Ext.Adjustable             | 1.0V±15                               | 1000: xxxB/C, 750: xxxE/F | 900                                 | 23                     | UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Thermal                                 | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>TSOT-23-6             |
|          |                   | 21xB/C/E/F |   |                         |  |                                       |                           |                                     | 33                     |   |   |
|          |                   | 31xB/C/E/F |   |                         |  |                                       |                           |                                     | 42                     |   |   |

<sup>\*1</sup> Output voltage is different by version. <sup>\*2</sup> Lx current limit is different from output current. <sup>\*3</sup> The pin-layout of R1205N and that of R1207N are different by 180 degrees.

#### Step-up DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators) for General Use

| Product Name | Version            | Control | Input Voltage Range (V)   | Output Voltage Range (V)               | Output Voltage Accuracy <sup>*1</sup> (%) | Frequency (kHz)          | Output Tr.           | Lx Current Limit <sup>*2</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features  | Package  |
|--------------|--------------------|---------|---------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------|
| RN5RK        | xx1x<br>xx2A       | VFM     | 0.75 to 8.0<br>0.7 to 8.0 | 2.0 to 5.5                             | ±2.5                                      | Max.100                  | Internal<br>External | —                                  | —                       | Diode   | SOT-23-5 |
| R1210N       | xx1A/C/D<br>xx2C/D | PWM     | 0.9 to 8.0<br>0.8 to 8.0  | 2.2 to 6.0: xxxC/D<br>2.2 to 3.5: xx1A | ±2.5                                      | 100: xxxA/C<br>180: xxxD | Internal<br>External | —                                  | —                       | Diode<br>xx1A: with frequency change-over circuit<br>Soft-Start <sup>*3</sup> | SOT-23-5 |

## DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators)

| Product Name   | Version | Control                     | Input Voltage Range (V)       | Output Voltage Range (V)                 | Output Voltage Accuracy <sup>*1</sup> (%) | Frequency (kHz) | Output Tr. | Lx Current Limit <sup>*2</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type                                    | Other Features   | Package                 |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|
| R1213K  | 001A    | PWM                         | 2.3 to 5.5                    | 3.0 to 6.0, Ext.Adjustable               | 0.8V±8mV                                  | 1000            | Internal   | 3                                  | Latch  | <div>Diode</div> <div>Phase : Ext.</div> <div>Shutdown : FLAG pin</div> <div>Soft-Start : Ext. Adjustable</div> <div>UVLO</div> <div>Thermal</div> | DFN(PLP)2730-12         |
|  | 001B    |                             |                               | 6.0 to 15.0, Ext.Adjustable              |   |                 |            |                                    |  |  |                         |
| RP400x   | xx1A    | PWM/VFM Auto Switching      | 0.8 to 5.5                    | 1.8 to 5.0 or                            | ±2  | 700             | Internal   | 0.6 <sup>*4</sup>                  | —  | <div>Diode</div> <div>Soft-Start</div> <div>Anti-Ringing</div>   | DFN(PLP)1820-6 SOT-23-5 |
|  | xx1B    |                             | 0.7 to 5.5                    | 1.8 to 5.0, Ext.Adjustable               |   |                 |            |                                    |  |  |                         |
|  | xx1C    |                             | 1.2 to 5.5                    | : only DFN                               |   |                 |            |                                    |  |  |                         |
| RP401x   | xx1A    | PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | 0.6 to 5.5                    | 1.8 to 5.5                               | ±2  | 1200            | Internal   | 1 <sup>*4</sup>                    | Latch  | <div>Diode</div> <div>Soft-Start</div>   | DFN(PLP)1820-6          |
|  | xx1B    |                             |                               | —  |   |                 |            |                                    | DFN(PLP)1820-6 SOT-23-5                                    |  |                         |
|  | xx1C    | PWM/VFM Auto Switching      |                               | —  |   |                 |            |                                    |  |  |                         |
|  | xx1D    | PWM                         |                               | —  |   |                 |            |                                    |  |  |                         |
| RP402x  | xx1A/C  | PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | 0.6 to 4.8 or 0.6 to 4.6: 001 | 1.8 to 5.5 or 1.8 to 5.5, Ext.Adjustable | ±1.5                                      | 1200            | Internal   | 1.5 <sup>*4</sup>                  | Latch  | <div>Synchro</div> <div>Soft-Start</div> <div>Anti-Ringing : xx1/001</div> <div>OVP</div> <div>OVLO</div>  | DFN(PLP)2020-8          |
|  | xx2A    | Forced PWM                  |                               |  |   | 1000            |            |                                    | Regulation available at VIN>VOUT                           |  |                         |
|  | xx1B/D  | PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching |                               |  |   | 1200            |            |                                    |  |  |                         |
|  | xx2B    | Forced PWM                  | 0.6 to 4.8                    | 1.8 to 5.5                               |   | 1000            |            |                                    | —  | Reverse current protection at VIN=0V or open   | SOT-23-5                |
|  | xx1E/G  | PWM/VFM Auto Switching      |                               |  |   | Latch           |            |                                    | Input and output cut off completely at standby: xxxA/B/E/F |  |                         |
|  | xx1F/H  |                             |                               |  |   | —               |            |                                    | Input and output bypass at standby: xxxC/D/G/H             |  |                         |

<sup>1</sup> For the externally adjustable output voltage type, this is a feedback voltage accuracy. <sup>2</sup> Lx current limit is different from output current. <sup>3</sup> Soft-start includes a function that detects a sudden fluctuation of voltage to prevent overshoot and undershoot. <sup>4</sup> Lx Limit Current fluctuates depending on Duty.

## DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators) for LCDs/OLEDs/CCDs

These products are suitable for the power management of LCDs, OLEDs and CCDs. Many variations are available such as step-up DCDC controller (Switching Regulators), step-up and step-down dual output converter and step-up and positive/negative charge pump triple output converter. These products include an under-voltage lockout circuit (UVLO), and a latch type protection circuit. The products with a built-in sequence control circuit option are able to control a start-up sequence and a shutdown sequence.

## Step-up DCDC Controllers

| Product Name | Control | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V) | Voltage Accuracy <sup>1</sup> (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz)            | Output Tr. | Lx Current Limit <sup>2</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features   | Package         |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------|
| R1211x       | PWM     | 2.5 to 6.0              | Ext.Adjustable           | 1.0V±15                            | 700: xxxA/B<br>300: xxxC/D           | External   | N                                 | Latch                   | Soft-Start<br>UVLO<br>Diode<br>Phase : Ext., xxxA/C<br>Phase : Int., xxxB/D, with stand-by | SON-6 SOT-23-6W |
| R1212D       | PWM     | 2.2 to 5.5              | Ext.Adjustable           | 1.0V±15                            | 300: xxxC<br>700: xxxA<br>1400: xxxB | External   | N                                 | Latch                   | Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>UVLO<br>Diode<br>Phase : Ext.<br>Maxduty : Ext.Adjustable   | SON-8           |
| R1215D       | PWM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | Ext.Adjustable           | 1.0V±15                            | 700: xxxA/E<br>1400: xxxB/F          | External   | N                                 | Latch                   | Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>UVLO<br>Diode<br>Phase : Ext.<br>Maxduty : Ext.Adjustable   | SON-8           |

## Step-up and Inverting DCDC Converters

| Product Name | Control             | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)       | Voltage Accuracy <sup>1</sup> (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz)        | Output Tr. | Lx Current Limit <sup>2</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type | Timer Latch Delay Time (ms) | Other Features  | Package         |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|
| R1280D       | CH1: PWM, Step-up   | 2.5 to 5.5              | Ext.Adjustable                 | 1.0V±15                            | 200: xxxC, 700: xxxA/B           | External   | —                                 | Latch                   | 100                         | Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>UVLO<br>Diode<br>Phase : Ext., xxxA/C<br>Phase : Int., xxxB, with stand-by | SON-10          |
|              | CH2: PWM, Inverting |                         |                                |                                    |                                  |            |                                   |                         |                             |   |                 |
| R1283K       | CH1: PWM, Step-up   | 2.5 to 5.5              | Up to 20.0, Ext.Adjustable     | 1.0V±15                            | 300: xxxA, 700: xxxB, 1400: xxxC | Internal   | 1.5                               | Latch                   | 50                          | Soft-Start<br>UVLO<br>Discharge : Inverting output only<br>Sequencing<br>Diode                            | DFN(PLP)2730-12 |
|              | CH2: PWM, Inverting |                         | Up to VDD-20.0, Ext.Adjustable |                                    |                                  |            | 1.5                               |                         |                             |   |                 |



| Product Name | Control             | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)  | Voltage Accuracy <sup>1</sup> (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz)              | Output Tr. | Lx Current Limit <sup>2</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type | Timer Latch Delay Time (ms) | Other Features  | Package                   |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| R1286K       | CH1: PWM, Step-up   | 2.3 to 5.5              | 4.6 to 5.8: xxxA/C to G<br>4.6 to 5.8, Ext.Adjustable, 001B     | ±0.9%<br>1.0V±15                   | 1750                                   | Internal   | 1.0: 0xxx, 1.1: 1xxx              | Latch                   | 16: 0xxx/001B, 40: 1xxx     | Synchro Soft-Start<br>UVLO Sequencing<br>Discharge Thermal<br>Single-Wire : xxxA/C to G, Inverting output can be dynamically changed by S-wire control. | DFN(PLP)2730-12           |
|              | CH2: PWM, Inverting |                         | -2.0 to -6.0: xxxA/C to G<br>-2.0 to -6.0, Ext.Adjustable, 001B | ±70<br>0V±25                       |  |            | 1.5: 0xxx, 1.8: 1xxx              |                         |                             |   |                           |
| R1287x       | CH1: Step-up        | 2.5 to 5.5              | 4.5 to 5.8: xxx<br>4.5 to 5.8: Ext.Adjustable, 001              | ±0.9%<br>1.0V±15                   | 900: xxxB/F, 300: xxxC/G, 1000: xxxD/H | Internal   | 1.1                               | Latch                   | 30                          | Synchro Soft-Start<br>UVLO Sequencing<br>Discharge Thermal  | WLCSP-12-P1<br>DFN3030-12 |
|              | CH2: Inverting      |                         | -4.5 to -5.8: xxx<br>-4.5 to -6.0: Ext.Adjustable, 001          | ±1.0%<br>0V±30                     |  |            | 1.5                               |                         |                             |   |                           |

### ● Step-up and Step-down Type DCDC Controller

| Product Name | Control             | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V) | Voltage Accuracy <sup>1</sup> (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz) | Output Tr. | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features                              | Package |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|---|---------|
| R1282D       | CH1: PWM, Step-up   | 2.5 to 5.5              | Ext.Adjustable           | 1.0V±15                            | 700                       | External   | Latch                   | UVLO Diode                                  | SON-10  |
|              | CH2: PWM, Step-down |                         |                          |                                    |                           |            |                         | Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Phase : Ext. |         |

### ● Step-up and Charge Pump Type DCDC Converters

| Product Name | Control  | Input Voltage Range (V)                | Output Voltage Range (V)        | Voltage Accuracy <sup>1</sup> (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz)           | Output Tr. | Lx Current Limit <sup>2</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features  | Package         |
|--------------|--|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|
| R1293K       | PWM, Step-up   | 2.2 to 5.5                             | Up to 16.0, Ext.Adjustable      | 1.0V±15                            | 300 to 1000, Ext.Adjustable         | Internal   | 2                                 | Latch                   | DCDC output with noise reduction function, VCOM amplifier 1 channel, GAMMA amplifier 6 channel<br>Thermal Diode UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Phase : Ext.<br>Maxduty : Ext.Adjustable | QFN(PLP)0404-32 |
|              | LDO  |  | 1.8 to 2.5                      | ±1%                                |                                     | Internal   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =350mA           |                         |   |                 |
|              | Amplifier  | 5.0 to 16.0                            | —                               | —                                  |                                     | —          | —                                 |                         |   |                 |
| R1290K       | CH1: PWM, Step-up  | 2.0 to 5.5 : 101A                      | CH1: Up to 20.0, Ext.Adjustable | 1.0V±15                            | 180 to 1400, Ext.Adjustable         | Internal   | CH1: 2                            | Latch                   | The charge pump operates at 1/4th operating frequency.<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Sequencing UVLO Diode<br>Phase : Ext.<br>Maxduty : Ext.Adjustable                                      | QFN0404-24      |
|              | CH2: Charge pump, Positive<br>CH3: Charge pump, Negative | 2.5 to 5.5 : 102A<br>3.3 to 5.5 : 103A | CH2/3: Ext.Adjustable           | 1.5V±25<br>0V±30                   |                                     |            |                                   |                         |   |                 |
| R1294L       | CH1: PWM, Step-up  | 2.0 to 5.5 : 101A                      | CH1: Up to 20.0, Ext.Adjustable | 1.0V±15                            | 210 to 1400, Ext.Adjustable, 800±8% | Internal   | CH1: 2                            | Latch                   | The charge pump operates at 1/4th operating frequency.<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Sequencing UVLO Diode<br>Phase : Ext.<br>Maxduty : Ext.Adjustable                                      | QFN0404-24B     |
|              | CH2: Charge pump, Positive<br>CH3: Charge pump, Negative | 2.5 to 5.5 : 102A<br>3.3 to 5.5 : 103A | CH2/3: Ext.Adjustable           | 1.5V±25<br>0V±30                   |                                     |            |                                   |                         |   |                 |

<sup>\*1</sup> For the externally adjustable output voltage type, this is a feedback voltage accuracy. <sup>\*2</sup> Lx current limit is different from output current.

### ● Step-up DCDC Converter (Switching Regulators) with Reset IC (Voltage Detector) and LDO Regulator (Linear Regulator)

| Product Name   | DCDC Converter Part         |                         |  |                 |                           |            |                                   | Other Features  | Package         |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|
|  | Control                     | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range <sup>1</sup> (V)                                    | CE              | Switching Frequency (MHz) | Output Tr. | Lx Current Limit <sup>2</sup> (A) |   |                 |
| RP600K0xxA<br>RP600K0xxB<br>RP600K2xxC<br>RP600K1xxD | PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | 0.8 to 5.5              | 2.3 to 5.5, Accuracy: ±2%<br>2.3 to 5.5, Ext.Adjustable, Accuracy: ±12mV | CE<br>CE1<br>CE | 1.2                       | Internal   | 1.4                               | Diode<br>Soft-Start<br>Thermal : Except xxC<br>Sequencing | DFN(PLP)2527-10 |

| Product Name | LDO Regulator Part  |                         |                           |     |  |                 | Voltage Detector Part       |   |                   |                      |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|
|              | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)  | CE  | ECO Function   | Input           | Operating Voltage Range (V) | Detector Threshold Range (V)                          | Output Delay Time | Hysteresis Range (%) |
| RP600K0xxA   | 500                 | 2.0 to 5.5              | 1.5 to 5.0, Accuracy: ±1% | CE  | Fast Response Mode   | DCDC output     | 0.8 to 5.5                  | 1.0 to 4.5, Accuracy: ±2%, Monitor V <sub>SENSE</sub> | Y                 | 5                    |
| RP600K0xxB   | 300                 |                         |                           | CE2 | DCDC Enabled: Fast Response Mode<br>DCDC Disabled: Automatic/Manual Shift Mode | V <sub>IN</sub> |                             |   | Y                 | 5                    |
| RP600K2xxC   | 150                 |                         |                           | —   |  | DCDC output     |                             |   | N                 | 30 to 80, 10% steps  |
| RP600K1xxD   | 500                 |                         |                           | CE  | Fast Response Mode   |                 |                             |   | Y                 | 5                    |

<sup>\*1</sup> For the externally adjustable output voltage type, this is a feedback voltage accuracy. <sup>\*2</sup> Lx current limit is different from output current.

## Step-down DCDC Converter (Switching Regulators) with Reset ICs (Voltage Detectors) and LDO Regulators (Linear Regulators)

| Product Name | Control                     | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)                         | Voltage Accuracy (%) | Switching Frequency (MHz) | Output Tr. | Output Current *1 (mA)   | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features   | Package         |
|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------|
| R5220K       | PWM                         | 2.8 to 5.5              | 1.0 to 3.3                                       | ±2                   | 1.2                       | Internal   | 400: DCDC, 50: LDO       | Latch                   | Synchro<br>Soft-Start UVLO<br>Built-in DCDC and LDO Alternative Circuit                | DFN(PLP)2514-6  |
| RP901K       | PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | 4.5 to 5.5              | 1.2 to 1.8: DCDC                                 | ±2                   | 1.2                       | Internal   | 800: xxxA/B/C, 900: xxxD | Reset                   | Synchro<br>Soft-Start UVLO<br>Thermal Sequencing<br>Built-in VD and LDO, for DVD drive | DFN(PLP)2527-10 |
|              |                             |                         | 2.5 to 3.3: LDO                                  | ±1                   |                           |            | 600                      |                         |  |                 |
|              |                             |                         | 2.0 to 3.0: VD, xxxA<br>3.0 to 5.0: VD, xxxB/C/D | ±2                   |                           |            | —                        |                         |  |                 |

\*1 Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) can be affected by environmental conditions or external components. This is an approximate value.

## Step-up/down DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators)

| Product Name     | Control                            | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V) | Voltage Accuracy (%) | Switching Frequency (MHz) | Output Tr. | Output Current *1 (A) | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features   | Package                        |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| RP601Z           | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | 2.3 to 5.5              | 2.75 to 4.2              | ±2                   | 2.4                       | Internal   | 1                     | —                       | Synchro UVLO Soft-Start<br>Discharge Thermal PG<br>Single-Wire : Dynamic Control of Output Voltage Using S-Wire, Forced Bypass Mode, DVS: 50mV | WLCSP-16-P1                    |
| RP602Z<br>RP602K | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | 2.3 to 5.5              | 2.7 to 4.2               | ±1.5                 | 2.6                       | Internal   | 1.5                   | Latch or Reset          | Synchro OVP UVLO<br>Soft-Start Discharge Thermal   | WLCSP-20-P1<br>DFN(PLP)2730-12 |

\*1 Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) can be affected by environmental conditions or external components. This is an approximate value. \*2 The actual input/output voltage range can be changed due to using conditions.

## Ultra-Low Power Consumption Step-up, Step-down, Step-up/down DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators)

| Product Name               | Version | Control | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Switching Frequency | Output Current *1 (mA) | Supply Current (μA) | Other Features  | Package                                   |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---|---|
| RP511Z<br>RP511K<br>RP511H | xx1A/B  | VFM     | 2.0 to 5.5              | 1.0 to 4.0               | ±1.5                        | 1*2                 | 100                    | 0.3                 | Step-down<br>Synchro UVLO Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xx1B  | WLCSP-8-P1<br>DFN(PLP)2527-10<br>SOT-89-5 |
| RP512Z<br>RP512K<br>RP512H |         |         |                         |                          |                             |                     |                        |                     | Step-down<br>Synchro UVLO Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xx1D  | WLCSP-8-P1<br>DFN(PLP)2527-10<br>SOT-89-5 |
| RP514x +BM                 | xxxA/B  | VFM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | 1.0 to 4.0               | ±1.5                        | 1*2                 | 100                    | 0.3<br>BM:0.1       | Step-down<br>Synchro UVLO Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xxxB  | WLCSP-9-Px<br>DFN(PLP)2527-10             |
| RP515x +BM                 | xxxC/D  | VFM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | 1.0 to 4.0               | ±1.5                        | 1*2                 | 300                    | 0.3<br>BM:0.1       | Step-down<br>Synchro UVLO Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xxxD  | WLCSP-9-Px<br>DFN(PLP)2527-10             |
| RP516x                     | xxxA/B  | VFM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | 0.5 to 1.2               | ±18mV                       | 1*2                 | 100                    | 0.3                 | Step-down<br>Synchro UVLO Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xxxB  | WLCSP-8-P1<br>DFN(PLP)2527-10<br>SOT-89-5 |
| RP517x                     | xxxC/D  | VFM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | 0.5 to 1.2               | ±18mV                       | 1*2                 | 300                    | 0.3                 | Step-down<br>Synchro UVLO Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xxxD  | WLCSP-8-P1<br>DFN(PLP)2527-10<br>SOT-89-5 |
| R1800K                     | xx1A    | VFM     | 2.0 to 5.5              | 2.0 to 4.5               | ±3                          | *2                  | 1                      | 0.144               | Step-down<br>Reverse<br>Maximum Power Point Control: 2.0V to 5.3V<br>Minimum Starting Power: 0.72μW | DFN(PLP)2730-12                           |
| R1810x                     | xx1A    | VFM     | 0.5 to 2.1              | 2.0 to 4.5               | ±5                          | *2                  | 1                      | 2.4                 | Step-up<br>Reverse PG<br>Maximum Power Point Control: 0.2V to 2.5V<br>Minimum Starting Power: 6.5μW | WLCSP-15<br>DFN(PLP)2735-14B              |
| RP604x                     | xx1A/B  | VFM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | 1.6 to 5.2               | ±1.5                        | *2                  | 300                    | 0.3                 | Step-up/down<br>Synchro Thermal<br>UVLO OVP Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xxxB                          | WLCSP-20-P2<br>DFN(PLP)2730-12            |

\*1 Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) can be affected by environmental conditions or external components. This is an approximate value. \*2 Switching frequency is depending on the conditions of Input, Output Voltage, and Output Current.

● : Available in Automotive Products    ♥ : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM    ■ : Products Newly Released

## Introduction

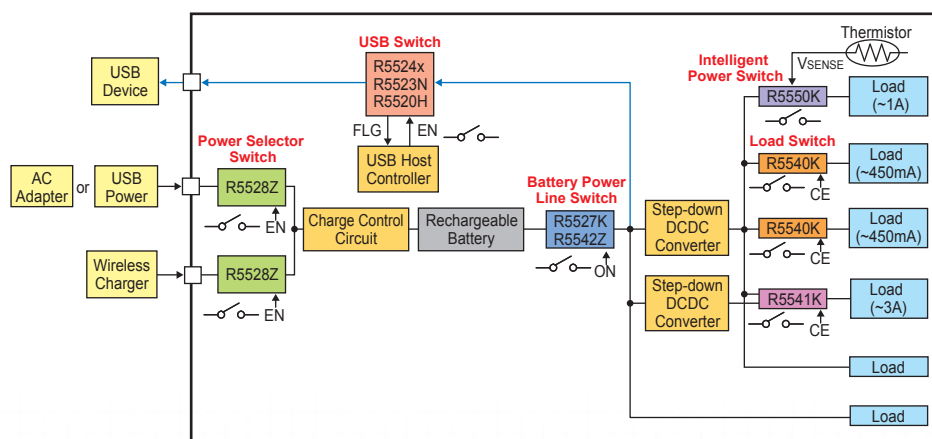
Aiming at saving energy, not only the battery-powered application, but all electronic equipment is required to consumption power limit according to each local standard. To save energy, instead of using LDO, switch IC for each circuit block is used after DCDC converter. Simple MOSFET can play the role as a switch, but load switch IC can include protection circuits, discharge function at off state, and a slew rate control circuit. As a result, saving space and intensive function realization are possible. REDC provides wide variety lineup of switch ICs with low on-resistance MOSFET and protection circuits in one chip.

## Switch Features

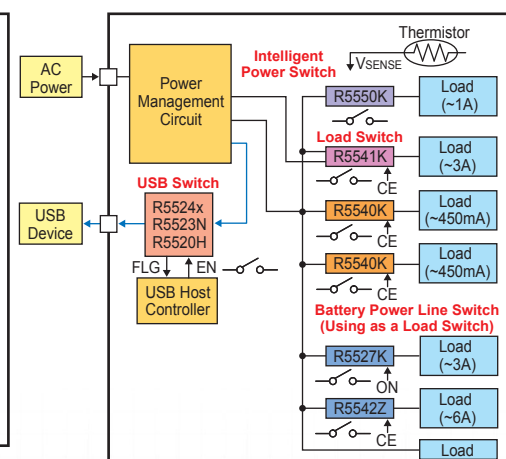
| Product Category                       | Product Description   | Typical Applications  | Product Name               |
|--|---|---|----------------------------|
| USB Switch                             | USB Power Line Protection<br>USB Power Line ON/OFF Control                        | USB Powered Application: PCs, PC Peripherals, Digital TVs, STBs, Printers, Smartphones  | R5520H<br>R5523N<br>R5524x |
| Rectifier Switch                       | Output Rectifier Regardless of Input Polarity                                     | Toy and Healthcare Product Powered by Dry Cell  | R5590D/N                   |
| Load Switch                            | Power Line ON/OFF Control and Distribution;<br>Secondary Power Supply Switch      | Power-saving Required Equipment during Standby/Sleep Mode:<br>Portable Communication Equipment, DSCs, DSVCS, PCs, MFPs                            | R5527K<br>R5540K<br>R5541K |
| Battery Line Switch                    | Battery Line Protection; Primary Power Supply Switch<br>or Load Switch            | Secondary Battery Powered Equipment: Smartphones, Tablet PCs, PNDs, Notebook PCs<br>It can be used as a load switch for any electronic equipment. | R5527K<br>R5542Z           |
| Intelligent Power Switch               | Power Line's Systematic Protection; Secondary<br>Power Supply Switch              | Power-saving with High Protection Required Equipment during Standby/Sleep Mode: Portable Communication Equipment, DSCs, DSVCS, PCs, MFPs          | R5550K                     |
| External Power Switch                  | Several Power Line Switchover Control   | Power Selection Required Equipment: AC Adapters, USB Chargers, Wireless Charger   | R5528Z                     |
| OVP Switch                             | Overvoltage Protection for Input Pin  | Charger Protection for Secondary Battery-Powered Equipment  | R5560Z<br>R5528Z           |
| PC Card & Express Card<br>Power Switch | ON/OFF Control of PC Card Power Line<br>ON/OFF Control of Express Card Power Line | PC Card Bus Slot, PC Card Reader Writer<br>Express Card Slot  | R5533V<br>R5538D           |

## Typical Application

### For Portable Equipment



### For Non-Portable Equipment



## USB Switches

There are two main roles of USB. Recently, USB switch IC is used as a load switch with protections.

### 1. USB Power Line's ON/OFF Control

By the enable signal from another device such as a USB Host Controller, the USB switch turn on the USB power line with suppressing inrush current with soft-start function. On the contrary, by the disable signal, the USB switch cut off the power line with or without auto-discharge function (Option).

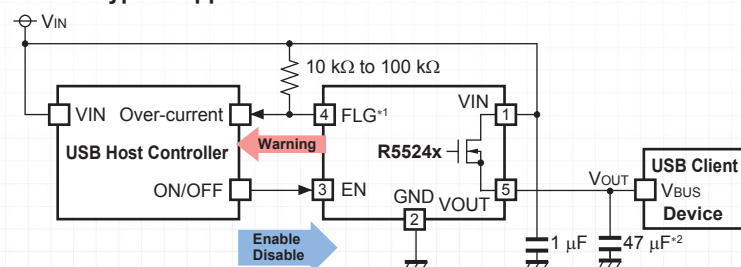
### 2. USB Power Line Protection

There is protection capability against the abnormal heating in the USB switch, and if preset over-current is detected, output current is limited or power is cut off and latched for protection.

## USB Switch Lineup

| Product Name | ON Resistance (mΩ) | Supply Current (μA) | Operating Voltage Range (V) | UVLO Detect Voltage (V) | Current Limit Threshold (mA) |      | Short Current Limit (mA) |      | Internal FET | EN  | Protection Type                | Other Features           | Package        |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|--------------|-----|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
|              |                    | Typ.                |                             |                         | Min.                         | Typ. | Min.                     | Typ. |              |     |                                |                          |                |
| R5520H       | 100                | 20                  | 4.0 to 5.5                  | 2.2                     | —                            | 1200 | 500                      | 750  | Pch          | H/L | Constant Current               | Thermal, Soft-Start, FLG | SOT-89-5       |
| R5523N       | 130                | 20                  | 2.2 to 5.5                  | 1.8                     | —                            | 1000 | 500                      | 750  | Pch          | H/L | Constant Current               | Thermal, Soft-Start, FLG | SOT-23-5       |
| R5524x001A/B | 100                | 110                 | 2.7 to 5.5                  | 2.4                     | 650                          | 800  | 550                      | 650  | Nch          | H   | Latch-Off/<br>Constant Current | Thermal, Soft-Start, FLG | DFN(PLP)1820-6 |
| R5524x002A/B |                    |                     |                             |                         | 1250                         | 1550 |                          |      |              |     | Constant Current               | Reverse : OFF            | SOT-23-5       |
| R5524N004A   |                    |                     |                             |                         |                              |      |                          |      |              |     | Constant Current               | Discharge : xxxA         | SOT-23-5       |

## R5524x Typical Application



\*1 FLG pin has N-channel open drain output, therefore pull-up resistance is necessary when it is used. The output of FLG pin becomes "L" when the thermal shutdown or over-current limit-function works.

\*2 According to the USB standard, 120 μF or more capacitor attachment is recommended, however, as an IC, changing capacitor is acceptable considering other usage.



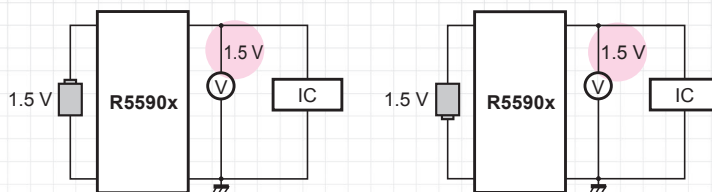
# Power Management

## Switch ICs

### ■ Rectifier Switch

Protection against reverse insertion of a dry cell, generally, mechanically or using diode method is common. These method limits operation if reverse insertion happens. REDC offers direction free insertion of a dry cell with the R5590. The R5590 reduces the energy loss of  $V_f$  by a diode and rectifies and realizes dry cell direction free insertion.

### R5590x Typical Application



The R5590x allows batteries to be placed in any direction without regard to positive or negative polarity.

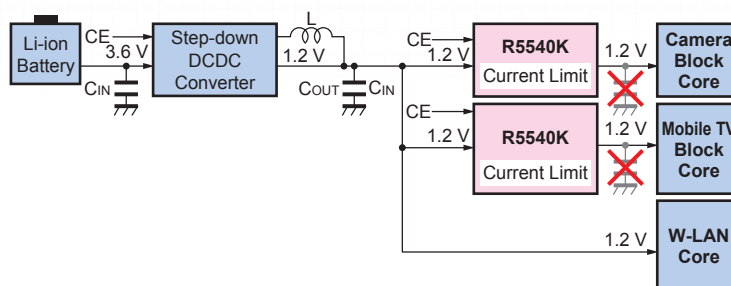
### ■ Rectifier Switch Lineup

| Product Name                   | ON Resistance ( $\Omega$ )                                      | Supply Current ( $\mu A$ ) | Operating Voltage Range (V) | Package               |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                | Typ.  | Typ.                       |                             |                       |
| <b>R5590D</b><br><b>R5590N</b> | 0.4: SON1612-6, $V_{IN}=1.5$ V<br>0.5: SOT-23-5, $V_{IN}=1.5$ V | 0.05: $V_{IN}=1.5$ V       | 0.9 to 5.25                 | SON1612-6<br>SOT-23-5 |

### ■ Load Switch

Same voltage is necessary for different function blocks. In that case, to make a power tree, a higher than required voltage is generated by DCDC converter and distributed the appropriate voltage to each function block via LDO. In another case, the same voltage is generated by DCDC converter directly, and distributed the voltage via load switch. In using LDO method, a certain dropout voltage between input and output is necessary, therefore, power loss should be bigger than using load switch method. Not only that, to secure the phase compensation of an LDO, external capacitors are often necessary, therefore more space is required. On the other hand, load switches do not have the regulation function, however, internal output transistor's on-resistance is very small, therefore dropout voltage can be minimized and suppression of the power loss is possible. External capacitors are unnecessary.

### R5540K Typical Application



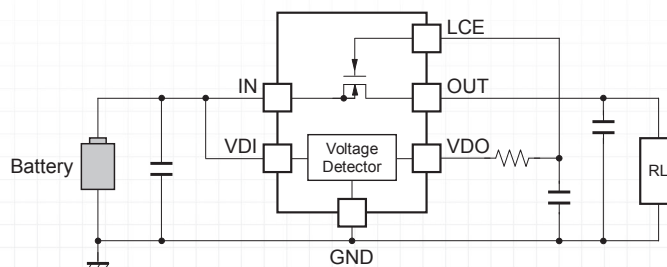
### ■ Load Switch Lineup

| Product Name       | ON Resistance (m $\Omega$ ) | Supply Current ( $\mu A$ ) | Operating Voltage Range (V)                      | Output Current (mA) | Current Limit Threshold (mA) |      | Internal FET | CE  | Other Features   | Package         |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------|------------------------------|------|--------------|-----|--|-----------------|
|                    | Typ.                        | Typ.                       |  |                     | Typ.                         | Max. |              |     |  |                 |
| <b>R5540K002</b> ♥ | 120                         | 9                          | 0.75 to 3.6                                      | 200                 | 350                          | 500  | Nch          | H/L | Discharge : xxxC/D<br>Soft-Start<br>Reverse : OFF                                  | DFN(PLP)1010-4F |
| <b>R5540K004</b> ♥ |                             |                            | 0.8 to 3.6                                       | 450                 | 700                          | 1000 |              |     |  |                 |
| <b>R5541K</b> ♥    | 18                          | 25                         | $V_{IN}$ : 0.6 to 4.8<br>$V_{BIAS}$ : 2.5 to 5.5 | 3000                | —                            | —    | Nch          | H   | Thermal : UVLO<br>Reverse : OFF<br>Discharge : xxxD<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable | DFN(PLP)1216-6G |

### ■ Battery Line Switch

Battery line switch IC can suppress inrush current at start-up by its soft-start circuit. Due to the reverse current protection function during off state or for always, unlike a simple MOSFET, space saving is possible to realize intensive functions. They are used as load switches. To use a battery line switch as a load switch, discharge function can be selected as an option. Further, the R5542 Series have another voltage detector inside.

### R5542Z Typical Application



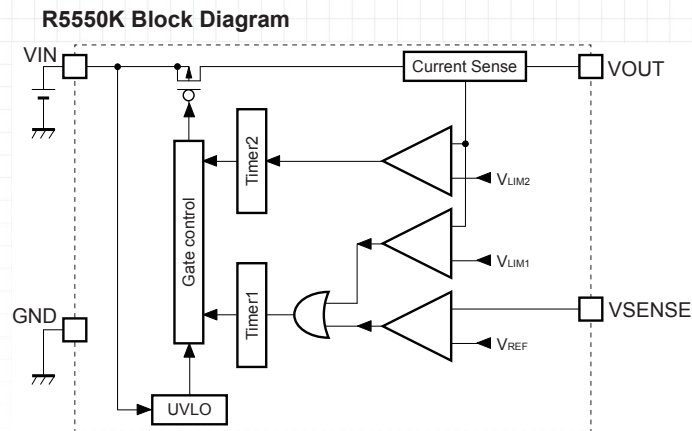
The R5542Z detects a voltage drop of battery and cuts the switch off.

### ■ Battery Line Switch Lineup

| Product Name    | ON Resistance (m $\Omega$ ) | Supply Current ( $\mu A$ ) | Operating Voltage Range (V)          | Output Current (A) | Internal FET | ON/CE | Other Features  | Package         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------|---|-----------------|
|                 | Typ.                        | Typ.                       |                                      |                    |              |       |   |                 |
| <b>R5527K</b> ♥ | 45                          | 40                         | 1.8 to 5.5                           | 3                  | Nch          | H/L   | Reverse : ON/OFF<br>Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xxxC/D  | DFN(PLP)1612-4D |
| <b>R5542Z</b>   | 9                           | Switch: 10<br>VD: 1        | Switch: 2.3 to 5.5<br>VD: 1.2 to 5.5 | 6                  | Nch          | H     | Soft-Start : UVLO<br>Reverse : OFF<br>Built-in Voltage Detector (CMOS Output)<br>Detector Threshold: 2.0 V to 5.0 V<br>Detector Threshold Accuracy: $\pm 2.0\%$ | WLCSP-12-P3     |

### ■ Intelligent Power Switch

Intelligent power switch protects a battery line. For example, each IC of the R5550K series has two steps abnormal current detectors and an abnormal voltage detector. In the R5550KxxxA, the first step abnormal current detector for lower current, detecting counter delay is set long, but second step abnormal current detector for higher current, the counter delay is set short. Therefore, recognition of the momentum permissible current is possible. Not only that, if the preset detector delay time has passed, the switch turns off. But after a certain time, automatically resumed and checking the current again and the same operation repeats until the abnormal cause is removed.



### ■ Intelligent Power Switch Lineup

| Product Name | ON Resistance (mΩ) | Supply Current (μA) | Operating Voltage Range (V) | UVLO Detect Voltage (V) | Output Current (A) | Current Limit Threshold (mA) |      |      | Output Current Limit (mA) |      |      | Internal FET |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------|------|---------------------------|------|------|--------------|
|              |                    | Typ.                |                             | Typ.                    |                    | Min.                         | Typ. | Max. | Min.                      | Typ. | Max. |              |
| R5550K001A   | 180                | 2.6                 | 2.3 to 5.25                 | 1.9                     | 1                  | 300                          | 460  | 624  | 1130                      | 1470 | 1790 | Pch          |

| Product Name | Detector Threshold (V) | Current Limit/Under Voltage Detection (ms) |          |         | Output Current Limit (ms) |          |         | Protection   | Package         |
|--------------|------------------------|--|----------|---------|---------------------------|----------|---------|--------------|-----------------|
|              | Typ.                   | Delay Time                                 | OFF Time | ON Time | Delay Time                | OFF Time | ON Time |              |                 |
| R5550K001A   | 0.5                    | 10   | 80       | 2.5     | 1.33                      | 80       | 1.33    | Auto Release | DFN(PLP)1010-4F |

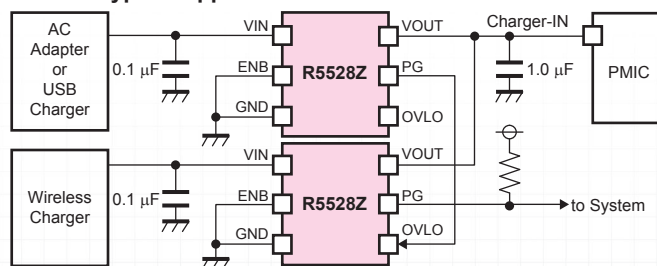
### ■ External Power Switch/ OVP Switch

Handheld equipment such as smartphones and tablet PCs, charging via AC adapter or USB cable, wireless charging is also possible. Therefore selector switch is necessary. Further, if abnormal voltage adapter is connected, over voltage must be detected to prevent from destruction of the system. The switch is called an OVP switch. The R5528 has both of the functions, switch-over and OVP. The R5560 does not have the function of switch-over, however, OVLO voltage can be set by user with divider resistors.

The circuit shown below is an example of input voltage switch-over circuit.

In this example, when the AC Adapter or USB Charger input is in the appropriate range, PG pin becomes "L", then Wireless Charger side switch turns off by the OVLO pin, as a result, input power source can be switched over. In this example, the AC Adapter or USB Charger side becomes primary input.

**R5528Z Typical Application**



### ■ External Power Switch/ OVP Switch Lineup

| Product Name | ON Resistance (mΩ) | Supply Current (μA) | Operating Voltage Range (V) | OVLO Detect Voltage (V) | UVLO Detect Voltage (V) | Output Current (A) | Internal FET | EN | Other Features  | Package     |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----|---|-------------|
|              |                    | Typ.                |                             | Typ.                    | Typ.                    |                    |              |    |   |             |
| R5528Z001A ♥ | 54                 | 50                  | 2.3 to 36.0                 | 6.8 ±3%                 | 1.9                     | 3                  | Nch          | L  | Thermal Soft-Start<br>Reverse : OFF<br>PG<br>Debounce Time Delay Circuit  | WLCSP-9-P1  |
| R5560Zxx1A ♥ | 38                 | 19                  | 2.5 to 28.0                 | 6.8 ±3%                 | —                       | 4.5                | Nch          | —  | Thermal Soft-Start<br>Adjustable OVLO Threshold<br>Surge Clamp Circuit: 80 V<br>Debounce Time Delay Circuit<br>PG | WLCSP-12-P2 |

### ■ PC Card & Express Card Power Switch Products Lineup

| Product Name | Function                             | Feature  | Package    |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------|
| R5533V       | Single Slot Power Switch for PC Card | Corresponding to Standard-type PCMCIA Power Controller, Nch MOSFET | SSOP-16    |
| R5538D       | Power Switch for Express Card        | For Total Power Management for Express Card                        | QFN0404-20 |

# Li-ion Battery Protection ICs

REDC's Li-ion/polymer battery protection ICs and Li-ion/polymer battery second protection ICs have been released to the market since 1995, when the Li-ion rechargeable batteries became available. REDC has over 20 years of experience developing these products. These protection ICs protect batteries provide features like over-charge/discharge voltage, excess charge/discharge current and short circuit. REDC has a wide product portfolio of 1-cell protection ICs for smartphones and tablets, 2-cell protection ICs for DSLR and portable DVD players, multi-cell protection ICs for electrical power tools and E-bike and second protection ICs for notebook PCs and electrical power tools.

 : Products Newly Released  : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM

## 1-Cell Li-ion Battery Protection ICs

REDC's 1-cell Li-ion/polymer battery protection ICs are high accuracy devices. R<sub>SENS</sub> type products have a highly accurate detection of  $\pm 3$  mV in low voltage while having an extremely low voltage range of the excess discharge current detection. Due to using external sensing resistance solution, R<sub>SENS</sub> type can detect more precise excess charge/discharge current than conventional solution of using FET's on resistance. FET's on resistance is unstable depending on the condition such as gate voltage, temperature, and FET part number. Besides, the R5471 Series (FET sensing type) or the R5441 Series (R<sub>SENS</sub> type) have high accuracy over-charge voltage detector with  $\pm 10$  mV accuracy in the temperature range from 0°C to 50°C.

### FET Sensing Type

| Product Name   |      | R540xx  | R5471L                                 | R5478N                                  | R5487L<br>R5497L                                   | R5492N                      | R5442x                                   | R5499Z                                 |
|--|------|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Supply Current ( $\mu$ A)  | Typ. | 3.5 or 4.0  | 4.0                                    | 3.0                                     | 3.0  | 4.0                         | 3.0                                      | 4.0                                    |
| Standby Current ( $\mu$ A)                                       | Max. | 0.1 or 2.0  | 0.1                                    | 0.1 or 2.0                              | 0.1 or 0.5   | 0.5                         | 0.1                                      | 0.1                                    |
| Overcharge (OVP)   |      |   |  |   |  |                             |  |  |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)<br>Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV) |      | 4.0 to 4.5,<br>$\pm 25$                             | 4.1 to 4.5 <sup>*1</sup> ,<br>$\pm 10$ | 4.2 to 4.5,<br>3.65 or 3.9,<br>$\pm 25$ | 4.2 to 4.6,<br>$\pm 20$                            | 4.0 to 4.5,<br>$\pm 20$     | 4.1 to 4.6,<br>$\pm 20$                  | 4.3 to 4.6 <sup>*1</sup> ,<br>$\pm 12$ |
| Output Delay Time (s)  | Typ. | 0.250 or 0.275 or<br>1.0 or 1.1                     | 1                                      | 1                                       | 1  | 1                           | 1  | 1                                      |
| Protection Circuit Type  |      | Latch or<br>Auto Release                            | Latch                                  | Latch or<br>Auto Release                | Latch or<br>Auto Release                           | Auto Release                | Auto Release                             | Latch                                  |
| Overdischarge (UVP)  |      |   |  |   |  |                             |  |  |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)<br>Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV) |      | 2.0 to 3.0,<br>$\pm 2.5\%$                          | 2.0 to 3.0,<br>$\pm 2.5\%$             | 1.9 to 3.0,<br>$\pm 2.5\%$              | 2.0 to 3.0,<br>$\pm 35$                            | 2.0 to 3.0,<br>$\pm 2.5\%$  | 2.1 to 3.0,<br>$\pm 1.5\%$               | 2.0 to 3.0,<br>$\pm 2.5\%$             |
| Output Delay Time (ms)   | Typ. | 20  | 20                                     | 20                                      | 20   | 20                          | 20                                       | 32                                     |
| Protection Circuit Type  |      | Latch or<br>Auto Release                            | Latch                                  | Latch or<br>Auto Release                | Latch or<br>Auto Release                           | Auto Release                | Auto Release                             | Latch                                  |
| Excess Discharge Current   |      |   |  |   |  |                             |  |  |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)<br>Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV) |      | 0.05 to 0.20,<br>$\pm 15$                           | 0.05 to 0.13,<br>$\pm 10$              | 0.05 to 0.20,<br>$\pm 15$               | 0.025 to 0.15,<br>$\pm 10$ , $\pm 10\%$ or $\pm 5$ | 0.05 to 0.20,<br>$\pm 15$   | 0.020 to 0.160,<br>$\pm 5$ or $\pm 10$   | 0.030 to 0.080,<br>$\pm 5$             |
| Output Delay Time (ms)   | Typ. | 6, 12 or 18   | 36                                     | 6 or 12                                 | 12, 128  | 12                          | 12                                       | 128                                    |
| Excess Charge Current  |      |   |  |   |  |                             |  |  |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)<br>Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV) |      | -0.2 to -0.05,<br>$\pm 30$                          | -0.17 to -0.05,<br>$\pm 20$            | —                                       | -0.150 to -0.020,<br>$\pm 10\%$ or $\pm 5$         | -0.20 to -0.05,<br>$\pm 15$ | -0.120 to -0.020,<br>$\pm 5$ or $\pm 10$ | -0.100 to -0.050,<br>$\pm 15$          |
| Output Delay Time (ms)   | Typ. | 8 or 16   | 16                                     | —                                       | 8  | 8                           | 8  | 8                                      |
| Short Protection   |      |   |  |   |  |                             |  |  |
| Detector Threshold (V)   | Typ. | 0.8 or 1.3  | 0.35                                   | 0.75                                    | 0.15 to 0.40                                       | 0.8                         | 0.120 to 0.500                           | 0.150 or 0.230                         |
| Output Delay Time ( $\mu$ s)                                     | Typ. | 200, 300 or 400                                     | 600                                    | 200 or 300                              | 250  | 300                         | 300                                      | 250                                    |
| 0V charge  |      | Selectable  | Selectable                             | Selectable                              | Selectable   | Acceptable                  | Selectable                               | Acceptable                             |
| Other Features   |      |   | High Precision:<br>$\pm 10$ mV         |   |  |                             |  |  |
| Package  |      | DFN(PLP)1616-6<br>DFN1814-6<br>SOT-23-5<br>SOT-23-6 | DFN1814-6                              | SOT-23-6                                | R5487L:<br>DFN1814-6B<br>DFN1414-6B                | SOT-23-6                    | DFN1814-6B<br>SOT-23-6                   | WLCSP-6-P4                             |
|  |      |   |  |   | R5497L:<br>DFN1414-6B                              |                             |  |  |

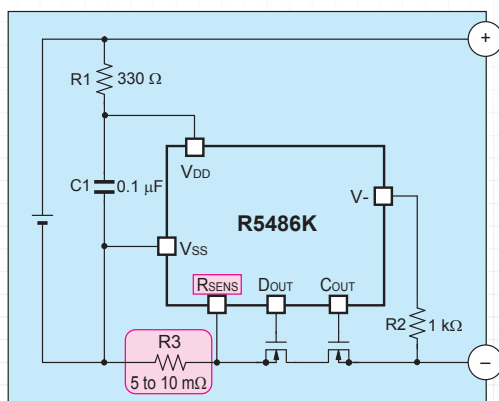
\*1 T<sub>opt</sub>=0°C to 50°C, Considering of variation in parameters. We compensate for these characteristics related to temperature by laser-trimming, however, this specifications is guaranteed by design.



**R<sub>SENS</sub> Type: Excess Current Sensing by External Resistor with R<sub>SENS</sub> Pin**

| Product Name                     |      | R5472x                      | R5480x                       | R5486K   | R5494L                                       | R5610L<br>R5611L   | R5441Z  | R5443Z                     |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|---|----------------------------|
| Supply Current (μA)              | Typ. | 4.0                         | 4.0                          | 4.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.5   | 2.5                        |
| Standby Current (μA)             | Max. | 0.1                         | 0.1                          | 0.1  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.04  | 0.04                       |
| <b>Overcharge (OVP)</b>          |      |                             |                              |  |  |  |   |                            |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)     |      | 4.1 to 4.5,                 | 4.1 to 4.5,                  | 4.1 to 4.5,  | 4.1 to 4.5,                                  | 4.2 to 4.7,  | 4.2 to 4.6 <sup>*1</sup> ,  | 4.2 to 4.6 <sup>*1</sup> , |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV) |      | ±20                         | ±20                          | ±20  | ±20  | ±20  | ±10   | ±10                        |
| Output Delay Time (s)            | Typ. | 1                           | 1                            | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1   | 1                          |
| Protection Circuit Type          |      | Latch                       | Latch                        | Latch  | Auto Release                                 | Auto Release   | Latch   | Latch                      |
| <b>Overdischarge (UVP)</b>       |      |                             |                              |  |  |  |   |                            |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)     |      | 2.1 to 3.0,                 | 2.1 to 3.0,                  | 2.1 to 3.0,  | 2.1 to 3.0,                                  | 2.1 to 3.0,  | 2.0 to 3.4,   | 2.0 to 3.4,                |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV) |      | ±35                         | ±35                          | ±35  | ±35  | ±55  | ±2.0%   | ±2.0%                      |
| Output Delay Time (ms)           | Typ. | 20                          | 20 or 132                    | 20   | 128  | 64   | 16 or 32 or 128   | 16, 32 or 128              |
| Protection Circuit Type          |      | Latch                       | Latch                        | Latch  | Auto Release                                 | Auto Release   | Latch   | Latch                      |
| <b>Excess Discharge Current</b>  |      |                             |                              |  |  |  |   |                            |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)     |      | 0.050 to 0.080,             | 0.030 to 0.048,              | V <sub>D3-1</sub> : 0.015 to 0.046,  | 0.030 to 0.048,                              | 0.015 to 0.043,  | 0.015 to 0.150,   | 0.015 to 0.150,            |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV) |      | ±10                         | ±15%                         | ±8% or ±3.1,   | ±15%   | ±3   | ±3, ±10% or ±5  | ±3, ±10% or ±5             |
|                                  |      | 0.081 to 0.100,             |                              | V <sub>D3-2</sub> : 0.030 to 0.080,  |  |  |   |                            |
|                                  |      | ±15                         |                              | ±8% or ±3.1  |  |  |   |                            |
| Output Delay Time (ms)           | Typ. | 12                          | 12                           | t <sub>V<sub>D3-1</sub></sub> : 3s, 4s or 5s<br>t <sub>V<sub>D3-2</sub></sub> : 12 | 8  | 4096   | 8, 16, 32, 128, 256, 512,<br>1s or 3s   | 8, 16, 32,<br>128 or 512   |
| <b>Excess Charge Current</b>     |      |                             |                              |  |  |  |   |                            |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)     |      | -0.100 to -0.081,           | -0.030 to -0.020,            | -0.060 to -0.015,  | -0.035 to -0.020,                            | -0.043 to -0.017,  | -0.150 to -0.015,   | -0.150 to -0.015,          |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV) |      | ±15,                        | ±15%                         | ±15% or ±3   | ±15%   | ±3   | ±4, ±20% or ±8  | ±4, ±20%, ±8               |
|                                  |      | -0.080 to -0.050,           |                              |  |  |  |   |                            |
|                                  |      | ±10                         |                              |  |  |  |   |                            |
| Output Delay Time (ms)           | Typ. | 16                          | 8 or 16                      | 16   | 9  | 8.5  | 8   | 8                          |
| <b>Short Protection</b>          |      |                             |                              |  |  |  |   |                            |
| Detector Threshold (V)           | Typ. | 0.5                         | 0.18 or 0.5                  | 0.15 to 0.3  | V <sub>DET3</sub> *3 or V <sub>DET3</sub> *4 | 0.050 to 0.200   | 0.040 to 0.280  | 0.040 to 0.300             |
| Output Delay Time (μs)           | Typ. | 250                         | 250                          | 250  | 200  | 280  | 280   | 280                        |
| 0V charge                        |      | Prohibited                  | Prohibited                   | Prohibited   | Selectable                                   | Acceptable   | Selectable  | Selectable                 |
| Other Features                   |      |                             |                              | Excess discharging sensing by two-steps detection of V <sub>D3</sub> .             |  | V <sub>D3</sub> is a two-steps detection. Low-resistance R <sub>SENS</sub> is available. Excess discharge current is detectable with high accuracy. R5611: with Reset Function | Temperature Protection Function: External NTC detects high temperature of charge/discharge. |                            |
| Package                          |      | DFN(PLP)1414-6<br>DFN1414-6 | DFN(PLP)1414-6<br>DFN1814-6C | DFN(PLP)1414-6   | DFN1814-6C                                   | R5610L:<br>DFN1816-6<br>R5611L:<br>DFN1616-8   | WLCSP-8-P2  | WLCSP-6-P7                 |

\*1 T<sub>opt</sub>=0°C to 50°C. Considering of variation in parameters. We compensate for these characteristics related to temperature by laser-trimming, however, this specifications is guaranteed by design.

**■ Typical Application****Battery Pack**

R<sub>SENS</sub>: Over-current detector input pin

Due to using external resistance R3, R<sub>SENS</sub> type can detect more precise excess charge/discharge current than conventional solution of using FET's on-resistance. FET's on-resistance is unstable depending on the condition such as gate voltage, temperature, and FET part number.

Excess current threshold of R5610/R5611 are ±3 mV accuracy. (Detection voltage=10 mV)

## 2-Cell Li-ion Battery Protection ICs

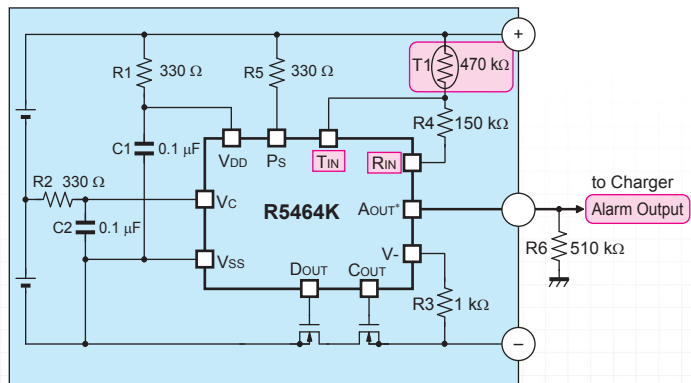
REDC's 2-cell Li-ion/polymer battery protection ICs have a high accuracy. Especially R5462 Series have a high accuracy over-charge detection of  $\pm 10$  mV in a temperature range from 0°C to 50°C.

| Product Name                     |      | R5460x                         | R5461K                     | R5462K                     | R5463K  | R5464K                   | R5466K              |
|----------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Supply Current ( $\mu$ A)        | Typ. | 4.0                            | 4.0 or 5.0                 | 4.0                        | 4.0   | 5.0 or 6.0               | 5.0                 |
| Standby Current ( $\mu$ A)       | Max. | 0.1 or 2.0                     | 0.1                        | 0.1 or 2.0                 | 0.1   | 0.1                      | 0.1                 |
| Overcharge (OVP)                 |      |                                |                            |                            |   |                          |                     |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)     |      | 4.1 to 4.5                     | 3.60 to 4.35 <sup>*1</sup> | 3.65 to 4.32 <sup>*1</sup> | 3.65 to 4.32                                  | 3.6 to 4.5 <sup>*1</sup> | 4.0 to 4.3          |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV) |      | or<br>3.5 to 4.0,<br>$\pm 25$  | +10<br>-15                 | $\pm 10$                   | $\pm 20$                                      | +10<br>-15               | +20<br>-25          |
| Output Delay Time (s)            | Typ. | 1                              | 1                          | 1                          | 1   | 1                        | 1                   |
| Protection Circuit Type          |      | Auto Release                   | Auto Release               | Auto Release               | Auto Release                                  | Auto Release             | Auto Release        |
| Overdischarge (UVP)              |      |                                |                            |                            |   |                          |                     |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)     |      | 2.0 to 3.0,                    | 2.0 to 3.0,                | 2.0 to 3.2,                | 2.0 to 3.2,                                   | 2.0 to 3.0,              | 2.0 to 3.0,         |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (%)  |      | $\pm 2.5$                      | $\pm 2.5$                  | $\pm 1$                    | $\pm 1$                                       | $\pm 2.5$                | $\pm 2.5$           |
| Output Delay Time (ms)           | Typ. | 128                            | 128                        | 128                        | 128   | 128                      | 128                 |
| Protection Circuit Type          |      | Latch<br>or Auto Release       | Latch                      | Latch<br>or Auto Release   | Latch   | Latch                    | Latch               |
| Excess Discharge Current         |      |                                |                            |                            |   |                          |                     |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)     |      | 0.05 to 0.20,                  | 0.05 to 0.24,              | 0.05 to 0.20,              | 0.05 to 0.20,                                 | 0.05 to 0.24,            | 0.05 to 0.24,       |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV) |      | $\pm 15$                       | $\pm 15$                   | $\pm 10$                   | $\pm 10$<br>or<br>0.20 to 0.40,<br>$\pm 10\%$ | $\pm 15$                 | $\pm 15$            |
| Output Delay Time (ms)           | Typ. | 12                             | 12 or 24                   | 12                         | 12  | 12 or 16                 | 16                  |
| Excess Charge Current            |      |                                |                            |                            |   |                          |                     |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)     |      | -0.1, -0.2, -0.4               | -0.22 to -0.1,             | -0.2 to -0.1,              | -0.2 to -0.1,                                 | -0.22 to -0.1,           | -0.22 to -0.1,      |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV) |      | $\pm 30$ , $\pm 30$ , $\pm 40$ | $\pm 30$                   | $\pm 20$                   | $\pm 20$                                      | $\pm 20$                 | $\pm 20$            |
| Output Delay Time (ms)           | Typ. | 8                              | 8                          | 8                          | 8   | 8                        | 8                   |
| Short Protection                 |      |                                |                            |                            |   |                          |                     |
| Detector Threshold (V)           | Typ. | 1.1 or 0.5                     | 1                          | 1                          | 1   | 1                        | 1                   |
| Output Delay Time ( $\mu$ s)     | Typ. | 300                            | 300                        | 300                        | 300   | 300                      | 300                 |
| 0V Charge                        |      | Acceptable                     | Selectable                 | Selectable                 | Prohibited                                    | Selectable               | Acceptable          |
| Other Features                   |      |                                | with Alarm Function        | High Precision             |   | with Alarm Function      | with Alarm Function |
| Package                          |      | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-6     | DFN(PLP)2527-10            | DFN(PLP)1820-6B            | DFN(PLP)1820-6B                               | DFN(PLP)2527-10          | DFN(PLP)2527-10     |

<sup>\*1</sup> T<sub>opt</sub>=0°C to 50°C. Considering of variation in parameters. We compensate for these characteristics related to temperature by laser-trimming, however, this specifications is guaranteed by design.

## ■ Typical Application

## Battery Pack



TIN: External thermistor connection pin.

RIN: External resistor connection pin.

PS: P-channel source pin for over-charge alarm output\*

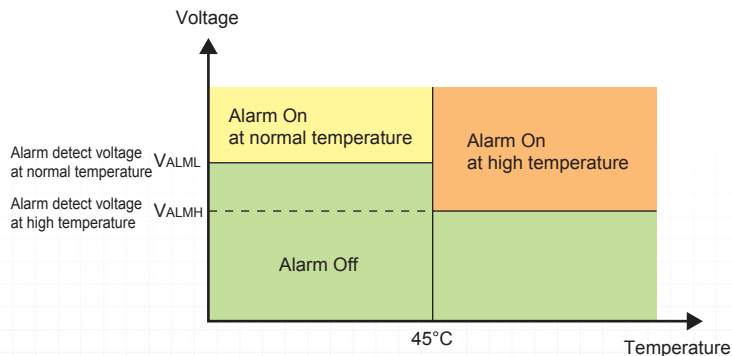
\* Alarm output pin (AOUT) is a P-channel open drain output.

In the R5464K, the source of AOUT is PS pin, not VDD pin. Therefore, the external pull-down resistor, R6 does not have an impact on the drop out between a plus terminal of a battery pack and a VDD pin.

Thus, R6 value range is wide enough to choose.

\* Products built-in the Alarm output pin (Aout): R5461, R5464, R5466

## ■ Alarm Function



When 1-cell voltage or 2-cell voltage exceeds the alarm threshold voltage (VALML), an alarm signal will be present at the AOUT pin. If the detection temperature of thermistor exceeds 45°C, the alarm detect voltage threshold changes to VALMH. (The detection temperature can be changed.)

Products with alarm output controlled by an external thermistor: R5461, R5464, R5466

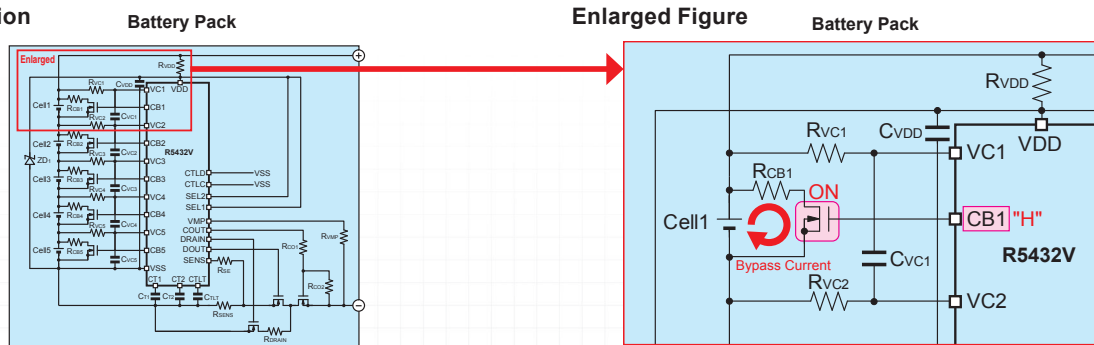
## Multi-Cell Li-ion Battery Protection ICs

REDC's multi-cell Li-ion/polymer ICs battery protection have several advanced features such as Cell Balance Function, Cascade Connection and Breaking Wire Detection.

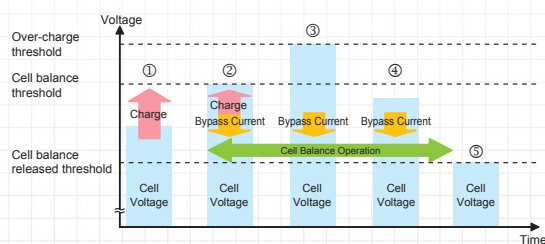
| Product Name                     |      | R5432V  | R5433V   | R5436T   | R5650T   |
|----------------------------------|------|---|--|--|--|
| Supply Current (μA)              | Typ. | 12.0  | 6.0  | 12.0   | 12.0   |
| Standby Current (μA)             | Typ. | —   | —  | 6.0  | 5.0  |
| Overcharge (OVP)                 |      |   |  |  |  |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)     |      | 3.6 to 4.5,   | 3.6 to 4.5,  | 3.6 to 4.5,  | 3.6 to 4.5,  |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV) |      | ±25   | ±25  | ±25  | ±25  |
| Output Delay Time (s)            | Typ. | 1   | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| Protection Circuit Type          |      | Auto Release  | Auto Release   | Auto Release   | Auto Release   |
| Overdischarge (UVP)              |      |   |  |  |  |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)     |      | 2.0 to 3.0,   | 2.0 to 3.0,  | 2.0 to 3.2,  | 2.0 to 3.2,  |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (%)  |      | ±2.5  | ±2.5   | ±2.5   | ±50mV  |
| Output Delay Time (s)            | Typ. | Settable by CT1   | Settable by CT1  | Settable by CT1  | Settable by CT1  |
| Protection Circuit Type          |      | Auto Release  | Auto Release   | Latch or Auto Release  | Auto Release   |
| Excess Discharge Current         |      |   |  |  |  |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)     |      | VD3-1: 0.1 to 0.3,  | —  | VD3-1: 0.05 to 0.25,   | VD3-1: 0.03 to 0.05,   |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV) |      | ±20<br>VD3-2 BA: 0.45 or 0.60,<br>±100<br>BB/BC: 0.25 to 0.40,<br>±70<br>BD: 0.25 or 0.30,<br>±55<br>(VD3-2 ≥ VD3-1 + 0.1V) | —  | ±20<br>VD3-2: 3×VD3-1,<br>±50  | ±5,<br>0.05 to 0.1,<br>±10%<br>VD3-2: 2, 2.5 or 3×VD3-1,<br>0.06 to 0.10,<br>±12.5,<br>0.10 to 0.30,<br>±12.5%   |
| Output Delay Time (ms)           | Typ. | tVD3-1: Settable by CT2<br>tVD3-2: tVD3-1×1/100 or 1/6  | —  | tVD3-1: Settable by CT2<br>tVD3-2: tVD3-1×1/100 or 1/6   | tVD3-1: Settable by CT2<br>tVD3-2: Settable by CT3   |
| Excess Charge Current            |      |   |  |  |  |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)     |      | -0.05, -0.1, -0.2, -0.4   | —  | -0.05, -0.1, -0.2  | -0.015 to -0.025,  |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV) |      | ±30, ±30, ±30, ±40  | —  | ±30, ±30, ±30  | ±5,<br>-0.030 to -0.050,<br>±20%,<br>or disable  |
| Output Delay Time (ms)           | Typ. | 8   | —  | 8  | Ax: 256 or Bx: 8   |
| Short Protection                 |      |   |  |  |  |
| Detector Threshold (V)           | Typ. | BA: 1.0<br>BB/BC: 0.75<br>BD: VD3-2×1.67  | —  | 0.25 to 1.0  | 0.1 to 0.6   |
| Output Delay Time (μs)           | Typ. | 300   | —  | 330  | 500  |
| 0V charge                        |      | Selectable  | Acceptable   | Acceptable   | Selectable   |
| Other Features                   |      | For 3-cell to 5-cell Protection <sup>*1</sup> ,<br>Built-in Cell Balance Function,<br>Built-in Breaking Wire Detection      | For 3-cell to 5-cell Protection,<br>Over-charge/-discharge is controlled<br>by sending a signal to MCU from the<br>COUT/DOUT pin,<br>Signal Output Type,<br>Built-in Breaking Wire Detection | For 3-cell to 5-cell Protection <sup>*1</sup> ,<br>Built-in Cell Balance Function,<br>Built-in Breaking Wire Detection <sup>*2</sup> ,<br>Temperature Protection Function:<br>External NTC, Charge/Discharge Over<br>Temperature | For 3-cell to 5-cell Protection,<br>Temperature Protection Function:<br>External NTC, Charge Over/<br>Under Temperature, Discharge<br>Over Temperature |
| Package                          |      | SSOP-24   | SSOP-16  | TSSOP-28   | TSSOP-20   |

<sup>\*1</sup> Cascadable for 6-cell or more cells protection. <sup>\*2</sup> Only BA version.

### Typical Application

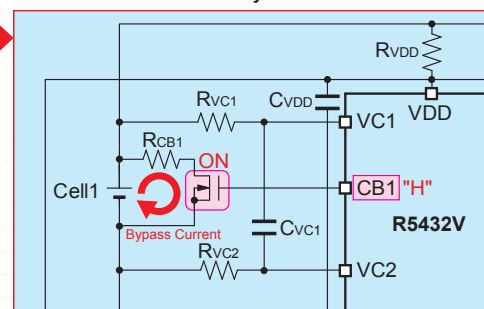


### Cell Balance Operation



- When a cell voltage is lower than the cell balance threshold, a cell is charged.
- When a cell voltage becomes higher than the cell balance threshold, CB1 pin becomes "H" and N-channel transistor turns on, and then the cell balance operation starts. Then a bypass current flows to the direction of an arrow and a charge current becomes suppressed by the bypass current.
- When a cell voltage reaches to the over-charge threshold, cell charging stops after the output delay time.
- If charging to a cell stops, the cell balance operation continues until a cell voltage becomes lower than the cell balance released threshold. The bypass current continues to flow decreasing the cell voltage.
- When a cell voltage reaches to the cell balance released voltage, CB1 pin becomes "L" and N-channel transistor turns off, and then cell balance operation stops.

### Enlarged Figure



### Breaking Wire Detection

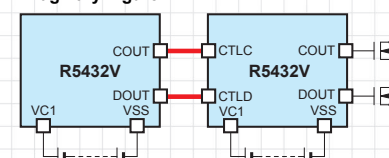
In case of using a battery pack in electric power tools exposed to heavy vibrations, there is a risk that the protection circuit fails due to a breaking wire condition between battery cells and protection circuit board.

The Breaking Wire Detection Circuit checks the connection between the cell and the IC at the specified cycle. When an abnormality is detected, it is judged a breaking wire. R5432 prohibits charge and R5436 prohibits charge and discharge.

### Cascade Connection

Multi cell Li-ion/polymer battery protection ICs can protect over 6 cells by cascade connection.

#### Imaginary Figure



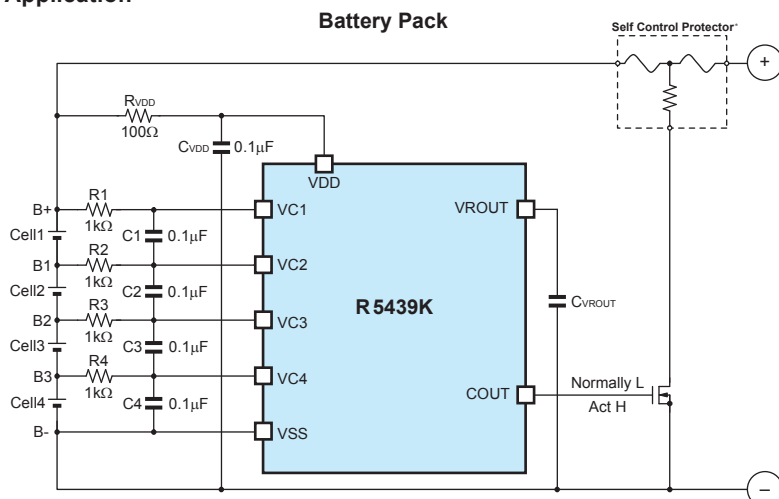


## Li-ion Battery Second Protection ICs

REDC's Li-ion/polymer battery second protection ICs support over-charge voltage protection only. These are suitable from 1-cell to 5-cell battery packs.

| Product Name                            |      | R5434D ♥         | R5435x                       | R5437L ♥<br>R5438L ♥  | R5439K ♥  | R5458L            | R5640G ♥   | R5641L           |
|---|------|------------------|------------------------------|---|---|-------------------|--|------------------|
| Supply Current (μA)                     | Typ. | 3.0              | 3.0                          | 0.85  | 4.0: V <sub>CELLn</sub> =4.15V (n=1, 2, 3, 4)<br>2.5: V <sub>CELLn</sub> =3.1V (n=1, 2, 3, 4) | 1.5               | 2.5  | 2.8              |
| Standby Current (μA)                    | Max. | —                | 0.1                          | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.5               | 0.2  | 0.2              |
| Overcharge (OVP)                        |      |                  |                              |   |   |                   |  |                  |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)            |      | 3.6 to 4.6, ±25  | 4.10 to 4.55, ±20            | 4.10 to 4.60, ±20   | 4.20 to 4.60, ±20   | 4.00 to 4.70, ±20 | 3.6 to 4.6 ±16   | 4.1 to 4.6 ±16   |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV)        |      |                  |                              |   |   |                   |  |                  |
| Output Delay Time (s)                   | Typ. | 1.5              | 2, 4 or 6                    | 2, 4 or 6   | 1.5, 2, 4 or 6  | 2                 | 2, 4, 6, 10 or 16  | 2, 4 or 6        |
| C <sub>OUT</sub> Output "H" Voltage (V) | Typ. | 3.7              | 4.7                          | 4.7   | 4.7   | VDD               | 4.7  | 4.7              |
| Shutdown Detector Threshold (V)         | Typ. | —                | 3.5                          | 3.5   | Shutdown1 detector threshold: 3.8,<br>Shutdown2 detector threshold: 2.3 to 2.8                | —                 | 2.5 or 3.7   | 2.5 or 3.7       |
| Other Features                          |      | 2-cell to 5-cell | 2-cell to 3-cell             | 1-cell to 3-cell  | 2-cell to 4-cell<br>Voltage Regulator Function: 2.9V to 3.7V                                  | 1-cell            | 2-Cell to 5-Cell,<br>Cascadable for 6-cell or more cells protection. | 2-Cell to 4-Cell |
| Package                                 |      | SON-8            | DFN(PLP)1616-6B<br>TSOT-23-6 | DFN1814-6,<br>The pin-layout of R5437L and that of R5438L is different. | DFN(PLP)2020-8  | DFN1814-6C        | MSOP-8   | DFN2020-8C       |

## Typical Application



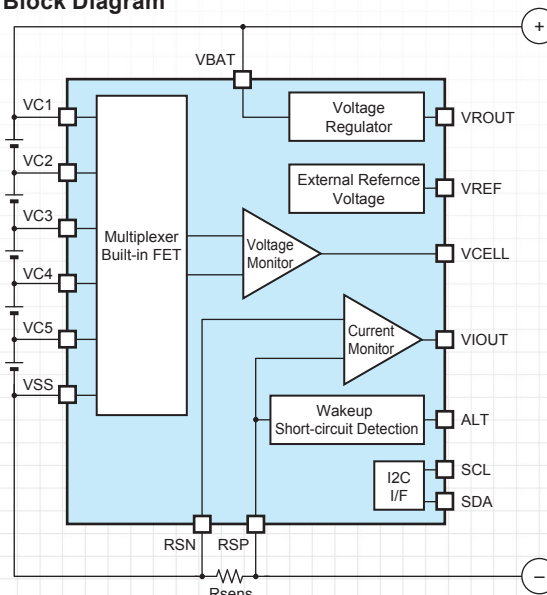
In terms of the order of connecting terminals, Connect sequences must be used as following: B-→B3→B2→B1→B+. Otherwise, COUT may output "H" tentatively, and the fuse may be fused. Please contact Dexerials Corporation regarding Self-control Protector.

## Li-ion Battery Management Analog Front-End ICs

CMOS-based analog front-ends monitor up to five cell voltage levels of multi-cell Li-ion/polymer battery packs.

| Analog Front-ends                     |      | R5601T ♥   |
|---------------------------------------|------|--|
| Supply Current (μA)                   | Typ. | 36   |
| Low Supply Current Mode (μA)          | Typ. | 6.5  |
| Standby Current (μA)                  | Max. | 2.0  |
| Voltage Monitoring Accuracy (mV)      |      | Input-referred Voltage Error: ±9   |
| Current Monitoring Gain Accuracy H    |      | AA: 40±2.0%<br>AC: 10±1.0%   |
| Current Monitoring Gain Accuracy L    |      | AA: 10±1.0%<br>AC: 5±0.8%  |
| External Reference Voltage (mV)       |      | ±3.5   |
| Voltage Regulator Output Voltage (V)  |      | 3.3±1.0%   |
| Voltage Regulator Output Current (mA) |      | 30   |
| Communication                         |      | I <sup>2</sup> C   |
| Other Features                        |      | For 3-cell to 5-cell<br>Wakeup Function<br>Short-circuit Current Detection |
| Package                               |      | TSSOP-16   |

## Block Diagram



REDC offers power management ICs for LED lighting in 'Smart Society' that help our customers to add a new value to their products.

● : Available in Automotive Products ■ : Available in Industrial Products ♥ : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM  
 ■ : Products Newly Released

### Constant Current LED Driver Controller

We provide a constant current LED driver controller that can achieve human-friendly LED lightings. This controller can be used for LED lightings for FA equipment or various facilities that are directly driven by DC current. It also can be used for illumination for brightening surroundings or illumination for amusement that requires a large current or a wide dimming range. Also, it can be used for illumination for image recognition system that requires flicker-free lighting at photographing. This controller also can be used as a constant current controller for various equipments that require constant current.

| Product Name  | Version | Input Voltage Range (V) | Absolute Max. Ratings (V) | Max. SOURCE Pin Voltage Accuracy (mV) | Signal Input Circuit               | Dimming Control (%) | Standby Current (μA) | Supply Current (μA) | Other Features                                    | Package  |
|---|---------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---|----------|
|   |         |                         |                           |                                       |                                    |                     | Typ.                 |                     |   |          |
| R1580N <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 001A    | 3.6 to 34.0             | 36                        | 400±8                                 | Comparator Input, H=1.3 V, L=1.1 V | 1 to 100            | 140                  | 320                 | <div>Thermal</div> <div>UVLO</div> <div>OVP</div> | SOT-23-6 |
|   | 002A    |                         |                           | 800±16                                | Comparator Input, H=1.3 V, L=1.1 V | 0.5 to 100          | 140                  |                     |   |          |
|   | 003A    |                         |                           | 400±8                                 | Inverter Input, H=1.2 V, L=0.4 V   | 1 to 100            | 28                   |                     |   |          |

### Variable Output Current/Voltage PFC/LED Driver Controller

This device is a zero-voltage switching (ZVS) PFC/LED driver controller with a variable output current/voltage. It is ideal for improving power factors of LED lightings and consumer appliances.

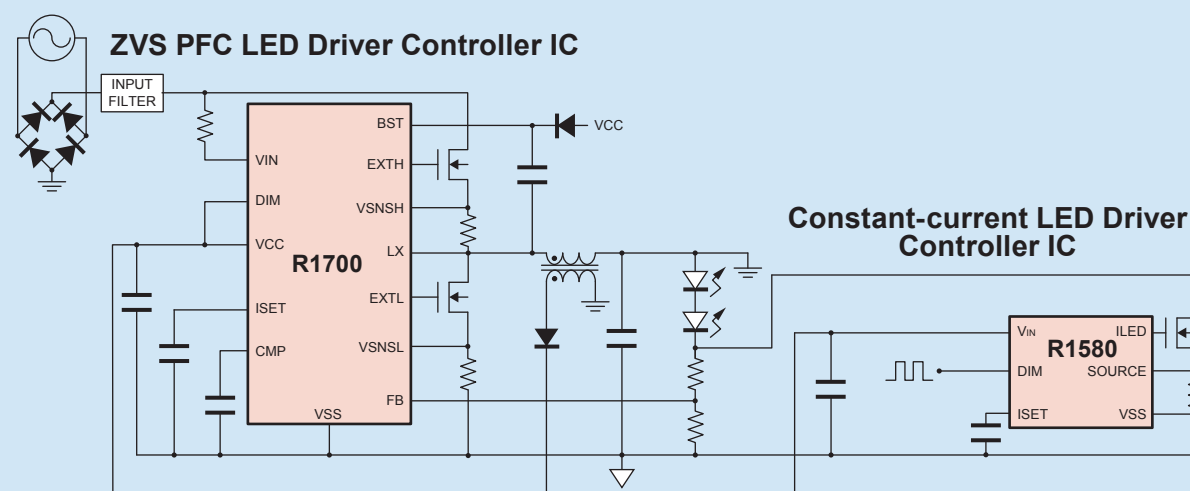
R1700 is capable of Arbitrary Setting an Output Voltage based on Buck-boost (Inverting) Topology. Integration of this device and the R1580 allows the two-stage architecture and a flicker-free operation in LED lighting applications.

| Product Name | Version | Input Voltage Range (V) | Dimming Control (%) | Optional functions    |            |                     | Corresponding Topologies   | Other Features  | Package |  |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------|--|---|---------|--|
|              |         |                         |                     | Latch-type Protection | FB Pin UVD | FB Pin OVP Voltage  |  |   |         |  |
| R1700V       | 001A    | 8 to 650                | 5 to 100            | Y                     | N          | Typ. 1.2V (Rising)  | · Buck-boost (Inverting) PFC<br>· Variable Output Current PFC, Linear Dimmable<br>· Variable Output Voltage PFC<br>· Boost PFC<br>· Buck PFC | Thermal<br>UVLO : BST/VCC Pin<br>OVLO : VCC Pin<br>Overcurrent Protection | SSOP-16 |  |
|              | 001B    |                         |                     | N                     |            |                     |  |   |         |  |
|              | 001C    |                         |                     | Y                     | Y          | Typ. 3.65V (Rising) |  |   |         |  |
|              | 001D    |                         |                     | N                     |            |                     |  |   |         |  |

The horizontal lines across the captured digital images or moving images are caused by flickering in LEDs. REDC's R1700V offers a flicker-free operation by integrating it with R1580N, which is equipped with a linear dimming control circuit using a PWM input signal<sup>(1)</sup>.

<sup>(1)</sup> It controls the DC current proportional to the duty ratio of a PWM input signal.

### TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT (R1700V + R1580N)



# Power Management

## Package Information

For more details, please refer to the Package Information on the REDC web site.

 : Products Newly Released  : Products in Development  H/F : Halogen Free  : Conditions are based on JEDEC STD.



### WLCSP Package

| Pin | Symbol | Package     | Halogen Free | Actual Size | Bottom View | Dimensions (mm) |             |                                     |                  |                    | Power Dissipation (mW)<br>Standard Condition<br>High Wattage Condition |                           | Taping Direction | Quantity/ Reel (pcs) |
|-----|--------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|     |        |             |              |             |             | Body            | Mount Area  | Thickness Including the Solder Ball | Pitch            | Solder Ball $\phi$ | Tjmax=125°C  | Tjmax=150°C <sup>-1</sup> |                  |                      |
| 4   | Z      | WLCSP-4-P2  | H/F          | ■           |             | 0.79×0.79       | 0.79×0.79   | 0.48                                | 0.5              | 0.16               | 530  | 662                       | TR               | 5,000                |
| 4   | Z      | WLCSP-4-P5  | H/F          | ■           |             | 0.69×0.69       | 0.69×0.69   | 0.48                                | 0.4              | 0.16               | 278  | 348                       | TR               | 5,000                |
| 4   | Z      | WLCSP-4-P7  | H/F          | ■           |             | 0.69×0.69       | 0.69×0.69   | 0.36                                | 0.4              | 0.16               | 278  |                           | TR               | 5,000                |
| 4   | Z      | WLCSP-4-P8  | H/F          | ■           |             | 0.64×0.64       | 0.64×0.64   | 0.36                                | 0.35             | 0.2                | 470 ◆  |                           | TR               | 5,000                |
| 5   | Z      | WLCSP-5-P1  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.346×0.98      | 1.346×0.98  | 0.56                                | X=0.433<br>Y=0.5 | 0.25               | 770 ◆  |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 6   | Z      | WLCSP-6-P2  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.29×0.87       | 1.29×0.87   | 0.48                                | 0.5              | 0.16               | 650  |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 6   | Z      | WLCSP-6-P4  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.10×0.83       | 1.10×0.83   | 0.48                                | X=0.4<br>Y=0.5   | 0.16               |  |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 6   | Z      | WLCSP-6-P6  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.28×0.88       | 1.28×0.88   | 0.64                                | 0.4              | 0.26               | 910 ◆  |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 6   | Z      | WLCSP-6-P7  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.25×0.84       | 1.25×0.84   | 0.36                                | X=0.4<br>Y=0.5   | 0.16               | 730 ◆  |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 6   | Z      | WLCSP-6-P8  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.28×0.88       | 1.28×0.88   | 0.36                                | 0.4              | 0.23               | 880 ◆  |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 8   | Z      | WLCSP-8-P1  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.45×1.48       | 1.45×1.48   | 0.36                                | 0.4              | 0.245              | 1140 ◆   |                           | TR               | 5,000                |
| 8   | Z      | WLCSP-8-P2  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.51×0.92       | 1.51×0.92   | 0.36                                | X=0.4<br>Y=0.58  | 0.16               | 800 ◆  |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 9   | Z      | WLCSP-9-P1  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.27×1.27       | 1.27×1.27   | 0.64                                | 0.4              | 0.26               | 1190 ◆   |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 9   | Z      | WLCSP-9-Px  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.45×1.48       | 1.45×1.48   | 0.36                                | 0.4              | 0.245              |  |                           | TR               | 5,000                |
| 11  | Z      | WLCSP-11-P2 | H/F          | ■           |             | 2.37×1.47       | 2.37×1.47   | 0.78                                | 0.5              | 0.16               | 1000   |                           | E2               | 4,000                |
| 12  | Z      | WLCSP-12-P1 | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.97×1.47       | 1.97×1.47   | 0.81                                | 0.4              | 0.26               | 760 ◆  |                           | E2               | 4,000                |
| 12  | Z      | WLCSP-12-P2 | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.288×1.828     | 1.288×1.828 | 0.64                                | 0.4              | 0.27               | 760 ◆  |                           | TL               | 5,000                |
| 12  | Z      | WLCSP-12-P3 | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.68×1.28       | 1.68×1.28   | 0.65                                | 0.4              | 0.26               | 1000 ◆   |                           | E2               | 4,000                |
| 15  | Z      | WLCSP-15    | H/F          | ■           |             | 2.88×1.68       | 2.88×1.68   | 0.36                                | 0.5              | 0.25               |  |                           |                  |                      |
| 16  | Z      | WLCSP-16-P1 | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.95×1.95       | 1.95×1.95   | 0.64                                | 0.4              | 0.26               | 1400 ◆   |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 20  | Z      | WLCSP-20-P1 | H/F          | ■           |             | 2.305×1.70      | 2.305×1.70  | 0.54                                | 0.4              | 0.265              | 1400 ◆   |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 20  | Z      | WLCSP-20-P2 | H/F          | ■           |             | 2.315×1.71      | 2.315×1.71  | 0.36                                | 0.4              | 0.245              | 1490 ◆   |                           | E2               | 5,000                |

### DFN(PLP) Package

| Pin | Symbol | Package         | Halogen Free | Actual Size | Bottom View | Dimensions (mm) |            |                  |       | Power Dissipation (mW)<br>Standard Condition<br>High Wattage Condition |                           | Taping Direction | Quantity/ Reel (pcs) |
|-----|--------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|-------|--|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|     |        |                 |              |             |             | Body            | Mount Area | Thickness (Max.) | Pitch | Tjmax=125°C  | Tjmax=150°C <sup>-1</sup> |                  |                      |
| 4   | K      | DFN(PLP)0808-4  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 0.8×0.8         | 0.8×0.8    | 0.4              | 0.48  | 286  | 358                       | TR               | 10,000               |
| 4   | K      | DFN(PLP)1010-4  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.0×1.0         | 1.0×1.0    | 0.6              | 0.65  | 800 ◆  | 1000 ◆                    | TR               | 10,000               |
| 4   | K      | DFN(PLP)1010-4B | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.0×1.0         | 1.0×1.0    | 0.6              | 0.65  | 800 ◆  | 1000 ◆                    | TR               | 10,000               |
| 4   | K      | DFN(PLP)1010-4F | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.0×1.0         | 1.0×1.0    | 0.4              | 0.5   | 300  |                           | TR               | 10,000               |
| 4   | K      | DFN(PLP)1612-4  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.2×1.6         | 1.2×1.6    | 0.6              | 0.6   | 610  | 762                       | TR               | 5,000                |
| 4   | K      | DFN(PLP)1612-4B | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.2×1.6         | 1.2×1.6    | 0.4              | 0.6   | 580  | 725                       | TR               | 5,000                |
| 4   | K      | DFN(PLP)1612-4D | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.2×1.6         | 1.2×1.6    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 610  |                           | TR               | 5,000                |
| 4   | K      | DFN(PLP)2114-4B | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.4×2.1         | 1.4×2.1    | 0.6              | 0.65  | 714  |                           | TR               | 5,000                |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1212-6  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.2×1.2         | 1.2×1.2    | 0.4              | 0.4   | 400  | 500                       | TR               | 5,000                |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1212-6F | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.2×1.2         | 1.2×1.2    | 0.4              | 0.4   | 666 ◆  |                           | TR               | 5,000                |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1216-6F | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.6×1.2         | 1.6×1.2    | 0.4              | 0.5   | 385  |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1216-6G | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.6×1.2         | 1.6×1.2    | 0.4              | 0.6   | 800<br>714 ◆   | 1000                      | E2               | 5,000                |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1414-6  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.4×1.4         | 1.4×1.4    | 0.4              | 0.5   |  |                           | TR               | 5,000                |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1616-6  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.6×1.6         | 1.6×1.6    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 640  | 800                       | TR               | 5,000                |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1616-6B | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.6×1.6         | 1.6×1.6    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 640  |                           | TR               | 5,000                |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1616-6D | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.6×1.6         | 1.6×1.6    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 640  |                           | TR               | 5,000                |



| Pin | Symbol | Package          | Halogen Free | Actual Size | Bottom View | Dimensions (mm) |            |                  |       | Power Dissipation (mW)<br>Standard Condition<br>High Wattage Condition |                           | Taping Direction | Quantity/<br>Reel (pcs) |
|-----|--------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|-------|--|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
|     |        |                  |              |             |             | Body            | Mount Area | Thickness (Max.) | Pitch | Tjmax=125°C  | Tjmax=150°C <sup>-1</sup> |                  |                         |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1820-6   | H/F          |             |             | 1.8×2.0         | 1.8×2.0    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 2200 ◆   | 2700 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1820-6B  | H/F          |             |             | 1.8×2.0         | 1.8×2.0    | 0.6              | 0.55  | 2200 ◆   | 2700 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)2514-6   | H/F          |             |             | 1.4×2.5         | 1.4×2.5    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 730  |                           | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 8   | K      | DFN(PLP)2020-8   | H/F          |             |             | 2.0×2.0         | 2.0×2.0    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 2200 ◆   | 2700 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 8   | K      | DFN(PLP)2020-8B  | H/F          |             |             | 2.0×2.0         | 2.0×2.0    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 2200 ◆   | 2700 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 10  | K      | DFN(PLP)2527-10  | H/F          |             |             | 2.7×2.5         | 2.7×2.5    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 910<br>2800 ◆  | 1138<br>3500 ◆            | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 12  | K      | DFN(PLP)2730-12  | H/F          |             |             | 3.0×2.7         | 3.0×2.7    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 1000<br>3100   | 3900 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 14  | K      | DFN(PLP)2735-14B | H/F          |             |             | 3.5×2.7         | 3.5×2.7    | 0.58             | 0.5   |  |                           | E2               | 5,000                   |

## DFN Package

| Pin | Symbol | Package    | Halogen Free | Actual Size | Bottom View | Dimensions (mm) |            |                  |       | Power Dissipation (mW)<br>Standard Condition<br>High Wattage Condition |                           | Taping Direction | Quantity/<br>Reel (pcs) |
|-----|--------|------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|-------|--|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
|     |        |            |              |             |             | Body            | Mount Area | Thickness (Max.) | Pitch | Tjmax=125°C  | Tjmax=150°C <sup>-1</sup> |                  |                         |
| 4   | L      | DFN1010-4  | H/F          |             |             | 1.0×1.0         | 1.0×1.0    | 0.4              | 0.65  | 1000 ◆   | 1250 ◆                    | TR               | 10,000                  |
| 5   | L      | DFN1212-5  | H/F          |             |             | 1.2×1.2         | 1.2×1.2    | 0.4              | 0.8   | 650  |                           | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | L      | DFN1212-6  | H/F          |             |             | 1.2×1.2         | 1.2×1.2    | 0.4              | 0.4   | 1500 ◆   | 1900 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | L      | DFN1414-6  | H/F          |             |             | 1.4×1.4         | 1.4×1.4    | 0.4              | 0.5   | 600  |                           | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | L      | DFN1414-6B | H/F          |             |             | 1.4×1.4         | 1.4×1.4    | 0.6              | 0.5   |  |                           | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | L      | DFN1616-6  | H/F          |             |             | 1.6×1.6         | 1.6×1.6    | 0.4              | 0.5   | 2400 ◆   | 3000 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | L      | DFN1616-6B | H/F          |             |             | 1.6×1.6         | 1.6×1.6    | 0.4              | 0.5   | 2400 ◆   | 3000 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | L      | DFN1816-6  | H/F          |             |             | 1.6×1.8         | 1.6×1.8    | 0.4              | 0.5   |  |                           | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | L      | DFN1814-6  | H/F          |             |             | 1.4×1.8         | 1.4×1.8    | 0.4              | 0.5   |  |                           | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | L      | DFN1814-6B | H/F          |             |             | 1.4×1.8         | 1.4×1.8    | 0.4              | 0.5   |  |                           | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | L      | DFN1814-6C | H/F          |             |             | 1.4×1.8         | 1.4×1.8    | 0.4              | 0.5   |  |                           | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 8   | L      | DFN1216-8  | H/F          |             |             | 1.6×1.2         | 1.6×1.2    | 0.4              | 0.4   | 1700 ◆   | 2200 ◆                    | E2               | 5,000                   |
| 8   | L      | DFN1616-8  | H/F          |             |             | 1.6×1.6         | 1.6×1.6    | 0.6              | 0.4   |  |                           | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 8   | L      | DFN2020-8C | H/F          |             |             | 2.0×2.0         | 2.0×2.0    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 1100 ◆   |                           | TR               | 3,000                   |
| 12  | L      | DFN3030-12 | H/F          |             |             | 3.0×3.0         | 3.0×3.0    | 0.8              | 0.5   | 3400 ◆   | 4300 ◆                    | TR               | 3,000                   |

## SC Package

| Pin | Symbol | Package | Halogen Free | Actual Size | Top View | Dimensions (mm) |            |           |       | Power Dissipation (mW)<br>Standard Condition<br>Ultra High Wattage Condition |                           | Taping Direction | Quantity/<br>Reel (pcs) |
|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|------------|-----------|-------|--|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
|     |        |         |              |             |          | Body            | Mount Area | Thickness | Pitch | Tjmax=125°C  | Tjmax=150°C <sup>-1</sup> |                  |                         |
| 4   | Q      | SC-82AB | H/F          |             |          | 2.0×1.25        | 2.0×2.1    | 0.9       | 1.3   | 380  | 470                       | TR               | 3,000                   |
| 5   | Q      | SC-88A  | H/F          |             |          | 2.0×1.25        | 2.0×2.1    | 0.9       | 0.65  | 380  | 475                       | TR               | 3,000                   |

## SOT Package

|   |   |                   |     |  |  |         |          |      |      |               |                |    |       |
|---|---|-------------------|-----|--|--|---------|----------|------|------|---------------|----------------|----|-------|
| 3 | N | SOT-23-3 (SC-59A) | H/F |  |  | 2.9×1.6 | 2.9×2.8  | 1.1  | 0.95 | 420           |                | TR | 3,000 |
| 5 | N | SOT-23-5 (SC-74A) | H/F |  |  | 2.9×1.6 | 2.9×2.8  | 1.1  | 0.95 | 660 ◆         | 830 ◆          | TR | 3,000 |
| 6 | N | SOT-23-6 (SC-74)  | H/F |  |  | 2.9×1.6 | 2.9×2.8  | 1.1  | 0.95 | 660 ◆         | 830 ◆          | TR | 3,000 |
| 6 | N | SOT-23-6W         | H/F |  |  | 2.9×1.8 | 2.9×2.8  | 1.1  | 0.95 | 430           |                | TR | 3,000 |
| 6 | N | TSOT-23-6         | H/F |  |  | 2.9×1.6 | 2.9×2.8  | 0.85 | 0.95 | 460           |                | TR | 3,000 |
| 3 | H | SOT-89 (SC-62)    | H/F |  |  | 4.5×2.5 | 4.5×4.0  | 1.5  | 1.5  | 900           |                | T1 | 1,000 |
| 5 | H | SOT-89-5          | H/F |  |  | 4.5×2.5 | 4.5×4.35 | 1.5  | 1.5  | 900<br>2600 ◆ | 1120<br>3200 ◆ | T1 | 1,000 |

## SON Package

|   |   |           |     |  |  |         |         |                   |      |     |  |    |       |
|---|---|-----------|-----|--|--|---------|---------|-------------------|------|-----|--|----|-------|
| 3 | D | SON1408-3 | H/F |  |  | 1.4×0.8 | 1.4×1.2 | 0.6 <sup>-2</sup> | 0.45 | 250 |  | TR | 9,000 |
| 6 | D | SON1612-6 | H/F |  |  | 1.6×1.2 | 1.6×1.6 | 0.6 <sup>-2</sup> | 0.5  | 500 |  | TR | 4,000 |

| Pin | Symbol | Package | Halogen Free | Actual Size | Top View | Dimensions (mm) |            |                    |       | Power Dissipation (mW)<br>Standard Condition<br>Ultra High Wattage Condition |                           | Taping Direction | Quantity/<br>Reel (pcs) |
|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|-------|--|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
|     |        |         |              |             |          | Body            | Mount Area | Thickness          | Pitch | Tjmax=125°C  | Tjmax=150°C <sup>*1</sup> |                  |                         |
| 6   | D      | SON-6   | H/F          |             |          | 1.6×2.6         | 1.6×3.0    | 0.85 <sup>*2</sup> | 0.5   | 500  | 625                       | TR               | 3,000                   |
| 6   | D      | HSO-6   | H/F          |             |          | 2.9×2.8         | 2.9×3.0    | 0.9 <sup>*2</sup>  | 0.95  | 3000 ◆   | 3700 ◆                    | TR               | 3,000                   |
| 8   | D      | SON-8   | H/F          |             |          | 2.9×2.8         | 2.9×3.0    | 0.9 <sup>*2</sup>  | 0.65  | 480  |                           | TR               | 3,000                   |
| 10  | D      | SON-10  | H/F          |             |          | 2.9×2.8         | 2.9×3.0    | 0.9 <sup>*2</sup>  | 0.5   | 480  |                           | TR               | 3,000                   |

## SOP/TO Package

| Pin | Symbol | Package     | Halogen Free | Actual Size | Top View | Dimensions (mm) |            |                   |       | Power Dissipation (mW)<br>Standard Condition<br>Ultra High Wattage Condition |                           | Taping Direction | Quantity/<br>Reel (pcs) |
|-----|--------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|------------|-------------------|-------|--|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
|     |        |             |              |             |          | Body            | Mount Area | Thickness         | Pitch | Tjmax=125°C  | Tjmax=150°C <sup>*1</sup> |                  |                         |
| 8   | G      | SSOP-8G     | H/F          |             |          | 2.9×2.8         | 2.9×4.0    | 1.1               | 0.65  | 380  | 475                       | TR               | 3,000                   |
| 8   | G      | MSOP-8      | H/F          |             |          | 3.0×3.0         | 3.0×4.9    | 0.85              | 0.65  | 960 ◆  | 1200 ◆                    | E2               | 3,000                   |
| 10  | V      | SSOP-10     | H/F          |             |          | 3.1×4.4         | 3.1×6.4    | 1.15              | 0.5   | 450  |                           | E2               | 2,000                   |
| 16  | V      | SSOP-16     | H/F          |             |          | 5.1×4.4         | 5.1×6.4    | 1.15              | 0.65  | 685  |                           | E2               | 2,000                   |
| 24  | V      | SSOP-24     | H/F          |             |          | 7.9×5.6         | 7.9×7.6    | 1.15              | 0.65  | 770  |                           | E2               | 3,000                   |
| 6   | S      | HSOP-6J     | H/F          |             |          | 5.02×3.9        | 5.02×6.0   | 1.5               | 3.81  | 1700<br>2700 ◆   | 2100<br>3400 ◆            | E2               | 1,000                   |
| 8   | S      | HSOP-8E     | H/F          |             |          | 5.2×4.4         | 5.2×6.2    | 1.45              | 1.27  | 2900 ◆   | 3600 ◆                    | E2               | 1,000                   |
| 18  | S      | HSOP-18     | H/F          |             |          | 5.2×4.4         | 5.2×6.2    | 1.45              | 0.5   | 3100 ◆   | 3900 ◆                    | E2               | 1,000                   |
| 16  | T      | TSSOP-16    | H/F          |             |          | 5.0×4.4         | 5.0×6.4    | 0.9               | 0.65  | 850 ◆  |                           | E2               | 2,500                   |
| 20  | T      | TSSOP-20    | H/F          |             |          | 6.5×4.4         | 6.5×6.4    | 0.9               | 0.65  | 800 ◆  |                           |                  |                         |
| 28  | T      | TSSOP-28    | H/F          |             |          | 9.7×4.4         | 9.7×6.4    | 1.2 <sup>*2</sup> | 0.65  | 1250 ◆   |                           | E2               | 3,000                   |
| 5   | J      | TO-252-5-P1 | —            |             |          | 6.54×6.04       | 6.54×9.68  | 2.29              | 1.27  | 1900<br>3800   | 2350<br>4800              | T1               | 3,000                   |
| 5   | J      | TO-252-5-P2 | H/F          |             |          | 6.6×6.1         | 6.6×9.9    | 2.3               | 1.27  | 3800 ◆   | 4800 ◆                    | T1               | 3,000                   |

## QFN/HQFN Package

| Pin | Symbol | Package         | Halogen Free | Actual Size | Bottom View | Dimensions (mm) |            |                    |       | Power Dissipation (mW)<br>Standard Condition<br>High Wattage Condition |                           | Taping Direction | Quantity/<br>Reel (pcs) |
|-----|--------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|-------|--|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
|     |        |                 |              |             |             | Body            | Mount Area | Thickness          | Pitch | Tjmax=125°C  | Tjmax=150°C <sup>*1</sup> |                  |                         |
| 20  | D      | QFN0404-20      | H/F          |             |             | 4.0×4.0         | 4.0×4.0    | 0.7                | 0.5   |  |                           | TR               | 2,000                   |
| 24  | K      | QFN0404-24      | H/F          |             |             | 4.0×4.0         | 4.0×4.0    | 0.75               | 0.5   | 670<br>1500  | 830<br>1860               | E2               | 1,000                   |
| 24  | L      | QFN0404-24B     | H/F          |             |             | 4.0×4.0         | 4.0×4.0    | 0.75 <sup>*2</sup> | 0.5   | 3400 ◆   | 4300 ◆                    | E2               | 1,000                   |
| 32  | K      | QFN(PLP)0404-32 | H/F          |             |             | 4.0×4.0         | 4.0×4.0    | 0.6 <sup>*2</sup>  | 0.4   | 670<br>1500  | 830<br>1860               | E2               | 2,000                   |
| 32  | L      | QFN0505-32B     | H/F          |             |             | 5.0×5.0         | 5.0×5.0    | 0.85 <sup>*2</sup> | 0.5   | 2300 ◆   | 2900 ◆                    | E2               | 1,000                   |
| 28  | L      | HQFN0808-28     | H/F          |             |             | 8.0×8.0         | 8.8×8.8    | 0.95               | 0.8   | 4600 ◆   | 5800 ◆                    | TR               | 2,000                   |

<sup>\*1</sup> Tjmax = 150°C does not apply to all products. <sup>\*2</sup> A maximum value.

♥ : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM

## 4-wire Serial Interface (SPI Bus)

| Product Name | Package                  | Time Keeping Current Typ. (μA) | Time Keeping Voltage (V)               | Alarm Function     | Periodic Interrupt Function | 32kHz Clock Output                             | Battery Checker (V) | Clock Adjust Function | OSC Halt Sensing | Back-up Battery Switch-over Circuit | VD with Delay Function | Other Features                                     |
|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| R2043x ♥     | QFN023023-16<br>TSSOP10G | 0.45, at 3V                    | Typ. 0.66 to 5.50<br>Worst. 1.0 to 5.5 | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M | 0.5s to 1Month              | Nch Open Drain Output, Controllable by Command | 1.6 or 1.3          | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      |  |
| R2045S ♥     | SOP14                    | 0.48, at 3V                    | 1.15 to 5.50                           | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M | 0.5s to 1Month              | Nch Open Drain Output, Controllable by Command | 2.1 or 1.3          | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      | Built-in Crystal Unit, Frequency Deviation: 0±5ppm |
| Rx5C348A     | SSOP10<br>SSOP10G        | 0.35, at 3V                    | 1.45 to 5.50                           | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M | 0.5s to 1Month              | Nch Open Drain Output, Controllable by Command | 2.1 or 1.6          | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      |  |
| RV5C348B     | SSOP10G                  | 0.55, at 3V                    |  |                    |                             | Nch Open Drain Output, Keeping Output Enable   |                     |                       |                  |                                     |                        |  |

## 3-wire Serial Interface

| Product Name | Package                  | Time Keeping Current Typ. (μA) | Time Keeping Voltage (V)               | Alarm Function     | Periodic Interrupt Function | 32kHz Clock Output             | Battery Checker (V) | Clock Adjust Function | OSC Halt Sensing | Back-up Battery Switch-over Circuit | VD with Delay Function | Switch-over/ Detector Threshold |
|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| R2033x ♥     | QFN023023-16<br>TSSOP10G | 0.45, at 3V                    | Typ. 0.66 to 5.50<br>Worst. 1.0 to 5.5 | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M | 0.5s to 1Month              | CMOS Output with Control Pin   | 1.6 or 1.3          | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      |                                 |
| R2061x ♥     | QFN023023-16<br>SSOP16   | 0.4, at 3V                     | Typ. 0.75 to 5.50<br>Worst. 1.0 to 5.5 | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M | 0.5s to 1Month              | —                              | 2.10 or 1.35        | Y                     | Y                | Y                                   | Y                      | 1.7V, 2.8V<br>2.4V              |
| R2062L       | QFN023023-16             | 0.4, at 3V                     | Typ. 0.75 to 5.50<br>Worst. 1.0 to 5.5 | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M | 0.5s to 1Month              | CMOS Output with Level Shifter | 2.10 or 1.35        | Y                     | Y                | Y <sup>*1</sup>                     | Y                      | 2.7V, 2.9V                      |
| R2262x       | QFN0202-18<br>TSSOP10G   | 0.3, at 3V                     | Typ. 0.6 to 5.5<br>Worst. 0.9 to 5.5   | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M | 0.5s to 1Month              | CMOS Output with Level Shifter | 1.35                | Y                     | Y                | Y <sup>*2</sup>                     | Y                      | 2.7V                            |
| Rx5C338A     | SSOP10<br>SSOP10G        | 0.35, at 3V                    | 1.45 to 5.50                           | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M | 0.5s to 1Month              | CMOS Output with Control Pin   | 2.1 or 1.6          | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      |                                 |

2-wire Serial Interface (I<sup>2</sup>C Bus)

| Product Name | Package                  | Time Keeping Current Typ. (μA) | Time Keeping Voltage (V)               | Alarm Function             | Periodic Interrupt Function | 32kHz Clock Output                              | Battery Checker (V) | Clock Adjust Function | OSC Halt Sensing | Back-up Battery Switch-over Circuit | VD with Delay Function | Others<br>Switch-over/ Detector Threshold           |
|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| R2023x ♥     | QFN023023-16<br>TSSOP10G | 0.45, at 3V                    | Typ. 0.66 to 5.50<br>Worst. 1.0 to 5.5 | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M         | 0.5s to 1Month              | CMOS output with control pin                    | 1.6 or 1.3          | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      |   |
| R2025x ♥     | SOP14<br>SON22           | 0.48, at 3V                    | 1.15 to 5.50                           | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M         | 0.5s to 1Month              | CMOS output with control pin                    | 2.1 or 1.3          | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      | Built-in crystal unit. Frequency Deviation : 0±5ppm |
| R2051x ♥     | QFN023023-16<br>SSOP16   | 0.4, at 3V                     | Typ. 0.75 to 5.50<br>Worst. 1.0 to 5.5 | 2set W/H/M, H/M            | 0.5s to 1Month              | CMOS output with level shifter                  | 2.10 or 1.35        | Y                     | Y                | Y                                   | Y                      | 2.4V, 2.8V  |
|              | TSSOP10G                 |                                |  | Register only, No INTR pin | Register only, No INTR pin  |   |                     |                       |                  |                                     | —                      | 2.4V, 2.8V, 4.0V<br>2.4V                            |
| R2221x ♥     | QFN018018-12<br>TSSOP10G | 0.3 <sup>*3</sup> , at 3V      | Typ. 0.6 to 5.5<br>Worst. 0.9 to 5.5   | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M         | 0.5s to 1Month              | CMOS output with control pin                    | 1.35                | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      | ECO mode is set by ECO Pin.                         |
| R2223x ♥     | QFN018018-12<br>TSSOP10G | 0.3 <sup>*3</sup> , at 3V      | Typ. 0.6 to 5.5<br>Worst. 0.9 to 5.5   | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M         | 0.5s to 1Month              | CMOS output with control pin                    | 1.35                | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      | ECO Mode is set by a Register.                      |
| RS5C372A ♥   | SSOP8                    | 0.5, at 3V                     | 1.3 to 6.0                             | 2 Sets, W/H/M×2            | 0.5s to 1Month              | Nch open drain output (Controllable by command) | —                   | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      | 32768Hz/32000Hz Crystal is Selectable               |
| RS5C372B     |                          |                                | 1.45 to 6.00                           |                            |                             | CMOS output (Controllable by command)           |                     |                       |                  |                                     |                        |   |
| RV5C386A     | SSOP10G                  | 0.35, at 3V                    | 1.45 to 5.50                           | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M         | 0.5s to 1Month              | CMOS output with control pin                    | 2.1 or 1.6          | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      |   |
| RV5C387A     | SSOP10G                  | 0.35, at 3V                    | 1.45 to 5.50                           | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M         | 0.5s to 1Month              | Nch open drain output (Controllable by command) | 2.1 or 1.6          | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      |   |

<sup>\*1</sup> For secondary battery or capacitor <sup>\*2</sup> For secondary battery or capacitor, built-in VR for charger <sup>\*3</sup> Time keeping current can be reduced in ECO mode.



## Glossary/Lineup/Functional Map

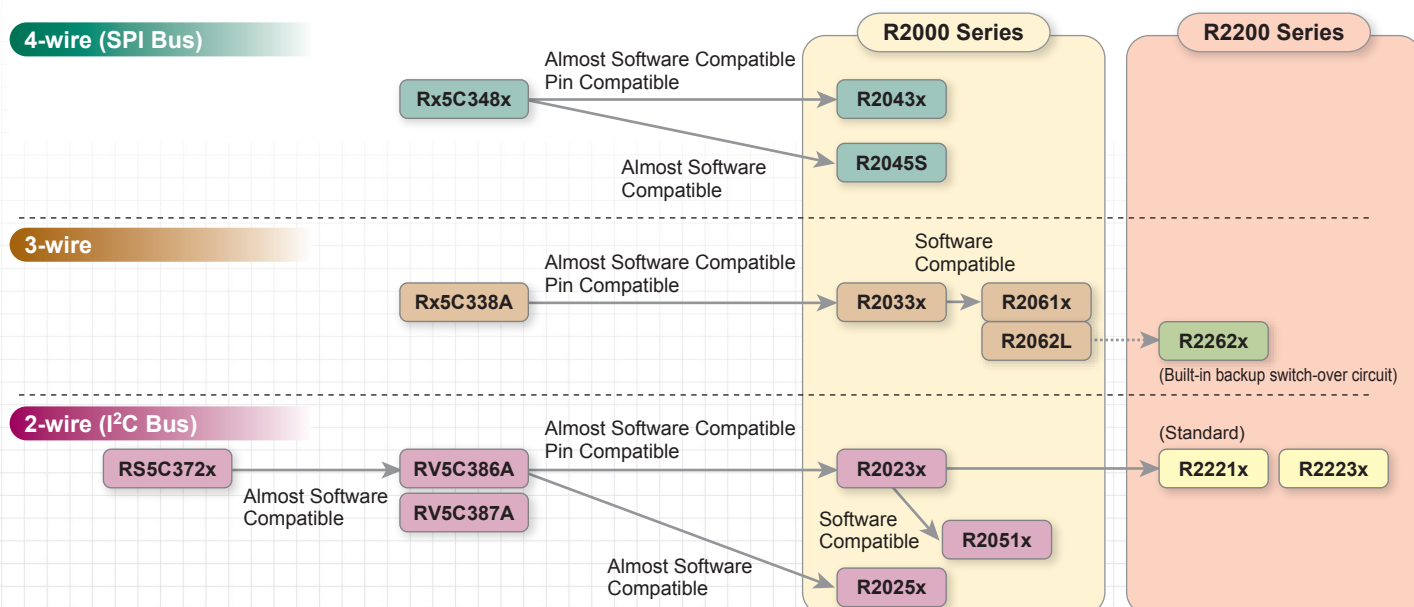
## Glossary

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Time Keeping Current</b>                 | The consumption current which operates only clock and calendar without accessing CPU.  |
| <b>Time Keeping Voltage</b>                 | The voltage which operates only clock and calendar without accessing CPU.<br>The operating voltage to access CPU is specified in the other specification.  |
| <b>Alarm Function</b>                       | The function which outputs the interrupt signal at the setting time.   |
| <b>Periodic Interrupt Function</b>          | The interrupt function which outputs at constant period such as every second, every minute, every hour and every month.<br>It is useful when indicating clock and calendar by using the RTC clock data.  |
| <b>32 kHz Clock Output</b>                  | It is possible to output same clocks of crystal frequency which is used in RTC. There are four types of selectable outputs such as Open drain controllable by pin, Open drain keeping output enable, CMOS controllable by pin, and CMOS with level shifter. It is suitable for CPU sub-clock.  |
| <b>Clock Adjustment Circuit</b>             | The circuit which adjusts time gain or loss by the software. It is useful to compensate the crystal frequency deviation.   |
| <b>OSC Halt Sensing Circuit</b>             | The circuit which records past oscillation halt to internal register.<br>It can be used to judge the validity of internal data in such events as power-on.   |
| <b>Battery Checker</b>                      | It records them as Flag when detecting voltage threshold of backup battery.<br>It is useful as checker of the output voltage for backup battery.   |
| <b>32768 Hz/32000 Hz Crystal Selectable</b> | RTC generally use 32768 Hz crystal oscillator. But RS5C372A/B can select 32000 Hz crystal oscillator as well as 32768 Hz crystal oscillator. 32KOUT pin outputs 32000 Hz clock pulses when 32000 Hz crystal oscillator is used.  |
| <b>Battery Backup Switch-over Function</b>  | R2051x, R2061x, R2062L, R2262x, incorporate the automatic switch-over circuit which can switch between a main power supply and a backup battery. Primary battery, secondary battery, electric double layered capacitor or aluminum electrolytic capacitor are selectable as backup battery in R2051x, R2061x. Secondary battery, electric double layered capacitor or aluminum electrolytic capacitor are selectable as backup battery in R2062L and R2262x. R2262x includes VR for charger. |
| <b>Frequency Deviation (0±5 ppm)</b>        | R2025S/D and R2045S incorporates 32768 Hz crystal unit. The oscillation frequency is adjusted to high precision (0±5 ppm: at 25°C).<br>The deviation corresponds to ±13 seconds per month.<br>By using the clock adjustment circuit, time deviation also can be calibrated to 3 or 6 or 9±5 ppm.   |
| <b>ECO Mode</b>                             | In the case that equivalent series resistance of crystal oscillator is low, (approximately equal or less than 45 kΩ) time keeping current can be reduced, if ECO mode is active. There are a register setting type such as R2223x and a pin setting type such as R2221x and in the setting ECO mode.   |

## Lineup

|                                    | Standard  | Built-in Backup Battery Switch-over Circuit     | Built-in Crystal, Real Time Clock Module |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| <b>4-Wire (SPI Bus)</b>            | <b>R2043x</b><br>Rx5C348x   | —   | <b>R2045S</b>                            |
| <b>3-Wire</b>                      | <b>R2033x</b><br>Rx5C338A   | <b>R2262x</b><br><b>R2061x</b><br><b>R2062L</b> | —  |
| <b>2-Wire (I<sup>2</sup>C Bus)</b> | <b>R2221x</b><br><b>R2223x</b><br><b>R2023x</b><br>RS5C372x<br>RV5C386A<br>RV5C387A | <b>R2051x</b>                                   | <b>R2025x</b>                            |

## Functional Map



## Merits of Using a Real Time Clock

### 1. Low Power Consumption

Clock functions often have a backup power circuit, so they can continue to keep time while the primary source of power is off or unavailable. Although keeping time can be done without an RTC, using RTC has benefits of reducing the size and the cost of developing a backup circuit board since it only requires extremely low consumption current and very low input voltage.

### 2. Facilitates a Software Development

RTCs are specifically designed for keeping track of the current time and calendar. The clock function of RTCs tracks hours, minutes and seconds. The calendar function of RTCs tracks year, month, date, day-of-the-week and is accurate through 2099, with automatic leap year/long month/short month correction. By integrating RTCs, the need of developing a complicated software for tracking time and calendar can be omitted.

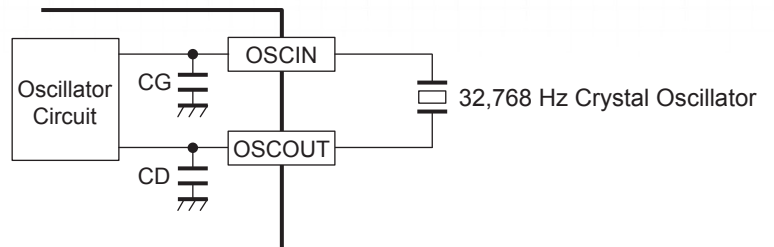
### 3. Facilitates a Oscillation Circuit Design

RTCs have peripheral components for the oscillator circuit built in, so an oscillator circuit can be easily configured by only adding a crystal resonator as an external component. Using RTCs can facilitate a layout design of oscillator circuit which is susceptible to noises.

#### Back-up Time Measurement

(R2051S01)

| Backup Device                                  | Backup Time                  |                                     |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|  | Backup Starting Voltage: 5 V | Backup Starting Voltage: 3 V        |
| Coin Cell Primary Battery (CR2032)             | —                            | 10 Years or more (Calculated Value) |
| Electric Double Layered Capacitor (1 F)        | 130 Days                     | 116 Days                            |
| Electric Double Layered Capacitor (0.1 F)      | 21 Days                      | 15 Days                             |
| Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitor (4700 $\mu$ F) | 20 Hrs                       | 12 Hrs 30 Min                       |
| Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitor (470 $\mu$ F)  | 2 Hrs                        | 1 Hr 15 Min                         |
| Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitor (47 $\mu$ F)   | 12 Min                       | 7 Min 30 Sec                        |



## 1. Key Features of REDC Real Time Clocks

### 1. Programmable Calibration Adjustment

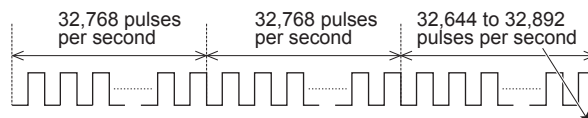
REDC RTCs have a programmable calibration adjustment from -189 ppm to +189 ppm or -63 ppm to +63 ppm.

The crystal oscillator used in REDC RTCs provides 32,644 to 32,892 pulses per 20 seconds or 60 seconds while a normal crystal oscillator provides exactly 32,768 pulses per second.

Tuning fork crystal provides highly stable natural oscillation frequency; however, environmental changes of temperature, humidity, pressure, vibration or a capacitance formed on a substrate can change the resonant frequency of a crystal oscillator.

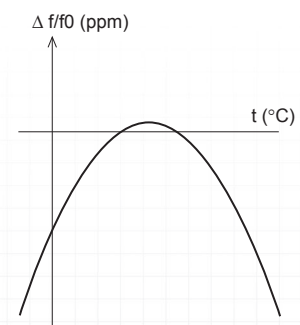
When performing a capacitor matching evaluation using a PCB for mass production, those influences need to be considered. REDC RTCs have a programmable time register to adjust a timekeeping glitch without the need of additional capacitors, which makes the capacitor matching evaluation easier.

A tuning fork crystal is usually cut such that its frequency over temperature is a parabolic curve centered around 25°C. REDC's programmable calibration circuit have an external temperature sensor to compensate this deviation.

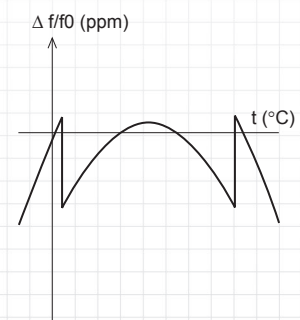


REDC RTCs perform this calibration adjustment every 20 or 60 seconds. Notes: R2025x/R2045S performs a calibration adjustment every 20 seconds.

#### Uncompensated Crystal Drift



#### REDC RTCs Compensated Crystal Drift



# Application Note

## 2. Key Features of REDC Real Time Clocks

### 1. Clock Data Validation

|                                     |                                    |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>4-Wire (SPI Bus):</b>            | <b>R2043x</b>                      |
| <b>3-Wire:</b>                      | <b>R2033x/R2061x/R2062L/R2262x</b> |
| <b>2-Wire (I<sup>2</sup>C Bus):</b> | <b>R2023x/R2051x/R2221x/R2223x</b> |

These RTCs provide a power-on reset function, an oscillation halt sensing function and a supply voltage monitoring function. These functions can be applied to judge a clock data validity.

- **Power-on Reset Function**

Power-on reset circuit is configured to reset a control register and store the status as a flag after initial power on from 0 V without backup battery.

- **Oscillation Halt Sensing Function**

Oscillation halt sensing circuit is equipped with internal registers configured to record any past oscillation halt as a flag.

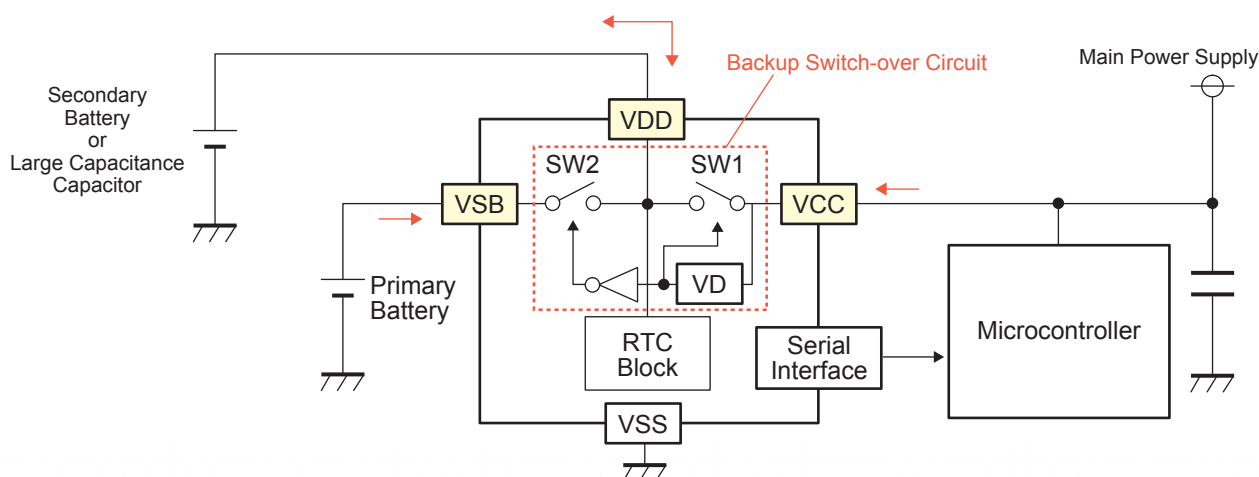
- **Supply Voltage Monitoring Function**

Supply voltage monitoring circuit is configured to record a drop in supply voltage below supply voltage monitoring thresholds.

### 2. Battery Backup Switch-over Circuit

|                                     |                             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>3-Wire:</b>                      | <b>R2061x/R2062L/R2262x</b> |
| <b>2-Wire (I<sup>2</sup>C Bus):</b> | <b>R2051x</b>               |

These RTCs have a backup battery switch-over circuit which detects power failures and automatically switches to the battery supply when a power failure occurs. They are also equipped with two or three power supply pins so there is no need of adding a diode.



Notes: R2062L does not have the SW2 switch or the VSB pin. R2262x has the SW2 switch and the BAT pin instead of the VSB pin. The SW2 switch is constantly turned on unless it is turned off by a register setting.







### 3. High-precision Real Time Clock Module

|                                     |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>4-Wire (SPI Bus):</b>            | <b>R2045S</b> |
| <b>2-Wire (I<sup>2</sup>C Bus):</b> | <b>R2025x</b> |

These RTCs have a built-in crystal oscillator that is adjusted to 0±5 ppm at 25°C at the time of factory shipping. This means ±13 seconds per month at 25°C.



H/F : Halogen-free

| Pin | Symbol | Package               | Halogen Free | Actual Size   | Top View/<br>Bottom View  | Dimensions (mm) |            |           |       | Taping Direction | Quantity/Reel | Product Name   |
|-----|--------|-----------------------|--------------|---|---|-----------------|------------|-----------|-------|------------------|---------------|--|
|     |        |                       |              |   |   | Body Size       | Mount Area | Thickness | Pitch |                  |               |  |
| 8   | S      | SSOP8                 | H/F          |    |    | 3.5×4.4         | 3.5×6.4    | 1.15      | 0.65  | E2               | 2,000         | RS5C372A<br>RS5C372B   |
| 10  | S      | SSOP10                | H/F          |    |    | 3.5×4.4         | 3.5×6.4    | 1.15      | 0.5   | E2               | 2,000         | RS5C338A<br>RS5C348A   |
| 10  | V      | SSOP10G               | H/F          |    |    | 2.9×2.8         | 2.9×4.0    | 1.1       | 0.5   | E2               | 2,000         | RV5C338A<br>RV5C348A<br>RV5C348B<br>RV5C386A<br>RV5C387A           |
| 10  | T      | TSSOP10G              | H/F          |    |    | 2.9×2.8         | 2.9×4.0    | 0.75      | 0.5   | E2               | 2,000         | R2023T<br>R2033T<br>R2043T<br>R2051T<br>R2221T<br>R2223T<br>R2262T |
| 12  | L      | QFN018018-12          | H/F          |    |    | 1.8×1.8         | 1.8×1.8    | 0.43*1    | 0.4   | E2               | 3,000         | R2221L<br>R2223L   |
| 16  | L      | QFN023023-16          | H/F          |   |   | 2.3×2.3         | 2.3×2.3    | 0.43*1    | 0.4   | E2               | 3,000         | R2023L<br>R2033L<br>R2043L<br>R2051L<br>R2061L<br>R2062L           |
| 18  | L      | QFN0202-18            | H/F          |  |  | 2.0×2.0         | 2.0×2.0    | 0.43*1    | 0.4   | E2               | 3,000         | R2262L   |
| 14  | S      | SOP14<br>(RTC Module) | H/F          |  |  | 10.1×5.0        | 10.1×7.4   | 3.1       | 1.27  | E2               | 1,000         | R2025S<br>R2045S   |
| 16  | S      | SSOP16                | H/F          |  |  | 5.0×4.4         | 5.0×6.4    | 1.15      | 0.65  | E2               | 2,000         | R2051S<br>R2061S   |
| 22  | D      | SON22<br>(RTC Module) | H/F          |  |  | 6.1×4.7         | 6.1×5.0    | 1.3       | 0.5   | E2               | 1,000         | R2025D   |

\*1 A maximum value.

## Lead (Pb) Free/Halogen Free Information

Ricoh is committed to reducing the environmental loading materials in electrical devices with a view to contributing to the protection of human health and the environment. Ricoh has been providing RoHS compliant products since April 1, 2006 and Halogen-free & Antimony-free products since April 1, 2012.




### Definition of Halogen-free According to "IEC 61249-2-21" Standard

- 900 ppm of chlorine or
- 900 ppm of bromine or
- a combined total of 1,500 ppm of chlorine and bromine

### Definition of Antimony-free



- 1,000 ppm of antimony trioxide

The performance and reliability of the Ricoh's halogen-free products are comparable to conventional products. Please contact our sales representatives for details.

 : Products in Development  H/F : Halogen Free  : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM

## LD Driver LSI


This LD driver LSI achieves highly accurate printing. It is offered in a cathode type or an anode type. It provides a small package solution.

| Product Name  | LD      | CH  | Supply Voltage (V) | Max. Operating Frequency (MHz) | LED Current Min. Pulse Width (ns) | Drive Current Setting (mA) |             |                   | Package                      | Halogen Free | Other   |
|---|---------|-----|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---|
|   |         |     |                    |                                |                                   | Threshold Current          | LED Current | Operating Current |                              |              |   |
| RN5C713   | Cathode | 2CH | 5.0                | 400                            | 1.25                              | 50                         | 50          | 70                | QFN0606-48 (6.0×6.0, t=0.9)  | H/F          | Need no VR, Digital method  |
| RN5C711  | Cathode | 2CH | 3.3 or 5.0         | 200                            | 2.5                               | —                          | —           | 70                | QFN0505-36 (5.0×5.0, t=0.9)  | H/F          | Include APC (Automatic Power Control), LVDS (Low Voltage Differential Signal) format data |
| RN5C716  | Anode   | 1CH | 3.3 or 5.0         | 200                            | 2.5                               | —                          | —           | 80                | QFN0303-20 (3.0×3.0, t=0.75) | H/F          |   |

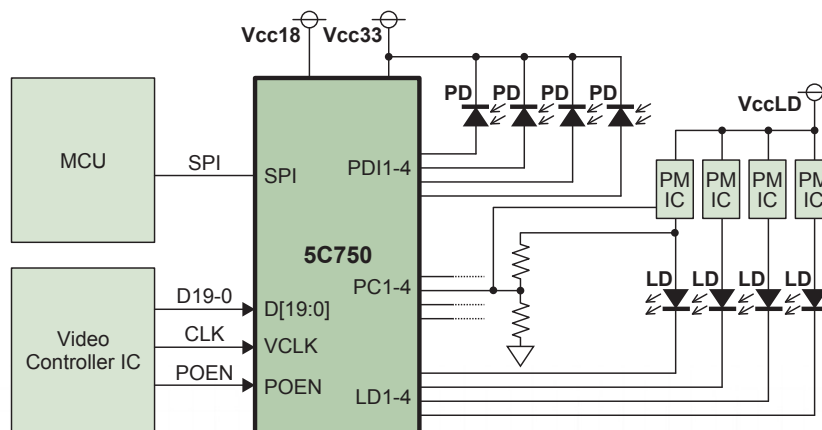
## LD Driver LSI for Display

REDC provides LD drivers for display by using MFP / LP driver technology.

This LD driver LSI for display contributes to high image quality and space saving.

| Product Name   | CH  | Supply Voltage (V) | Maximum Output Rate Per 1 Channel (Mdots/sec) | Rising/Falling Time (ns) | Maximum Operating Current (mA) |         | Protection Circuit   | Package (Unit:mm)            | Halogen Free |
|--|-----|--------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|--|------------------------------|--------------|
|  |     |                    |   |                          | LD1                            | LD2/3/4 |  |                              |              |
|  RN5C750 | 4CH | 1.8 & 3.3          | 200   | 1.0                      | 800                            | 400     | LD Over Current Detection<br>LD Pin Short Circuit Detection<br>PDI Current Error Detection<br>Thermal Shutdown | QFN0808-56 (8.0×8.0, t=0.75) | H/F          |

## RN5C750 TYPICAL APPLICATIONS




### Key Specifications

- RGGB 4 Channel Current Output (Sink)
- High Gradation Output by 10-Bit Color DAC
- 20-Bit Parallel Input Video I/F, 200 MHz
- 10-Bit Parallel Input Video I/F, 225 MHz
- 10-V LD Pin Corresponding to High Forward Voltage (VF) LD
- APC Function
- Pulse-Off Function
- Dimming Function
- QFN0808-56 package with Wettable Flank
- Operating Temperature Range : -40°C to 105°C
- To be Compliant with AEC-Q100

### Applications

- HUD
- Pico Projector

 : Products Newly Released  : Halogen-free

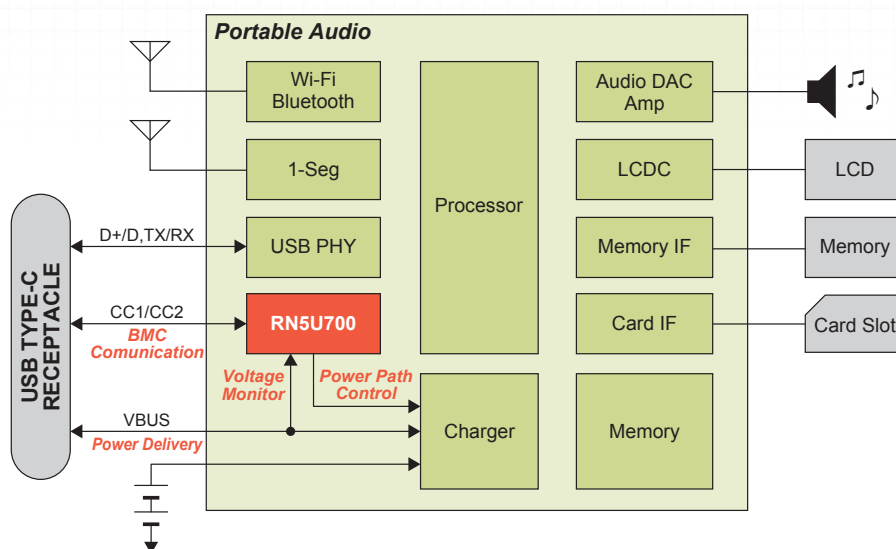
## USB Type-C Power Delivery Controller

REDC has been developing the USB Power Delivery (hereinafter called USB-PD) controller IC supporting the USB Type-C connector standard. The USB-PD is a standard regarding the power supply with USB cable made by USB Implementers Forum. Applying the USB-PD standard increases the power supply with USB cable from 7.5 W to the maximum of 100 W. Our USB-PD controller IC has various built-in analog functions. It enables constructing USB-PD system with small number of external components.

| Product Name   | Standby Current (μA) | Power Role      | Data Role   | VBUS Controls             | Protection Circuit          | VBUS Input Voltage (V) | CC1/2 Pin Input Voltage (V) | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Package (Unit:mm)                | Halogen Free | Other   |
|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|---|
| <b>RN5U700</b> | 2.8 (Deep-Sleep)     | DRP Source Sink | DRD DFP UFP | Nch.FET Pch.FET Switch IC | VBUS OVP/OCF CC Pin OVP OTP | 4.5 to 24              | Up to 24                    | -20 to 85                        | QFN0404-24-P12 (4.0×4.0, t=0.75) | <b>H/F</b>   | Supports Dead Battery operation, I <sup>2</sup> C Interface: Up to 1MHz (FM+) |

### RN5U700

#### Typical Application of Control IC Supporting USB Type-C and USB PD



#### Applications

Digital Camera, Powerbanks, Game Machine, Audio Player, Scanner, USB HDD, POS, etc.



H/F : Halogen Free ♥ : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM

## Multiple-PMU Products

REDC's Multiple-PMU is a high integrated power management system IC.

Sequence control and flexible setting of output voltage are ideal when precise control functions are required as multiple core application processors. For applications that use single Li-ion battery, products (RN5T618 and RC5T619) with a Charger Function and Battery-Gauge Function are best.

### Multiple-PMU Products Lineup

| Product Name | Package        | Input Voltage Range (V) | Interface        | Main Function       |     |    |          |                            |     |     |     |      |  |
|--------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----|----|----------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|--|
|              |                |                         |                  | Step-down DCDC      | LDO | VD | Charger  | Battery-Gauge (Fuel-Gauge) | WDT | ADC | RTC | GPIO |  |
| RN5T566 ♥    | QFN0606-36     | 2.7 to 5.5              | PIN              | 2                   | 5   | 2  | —        | —                          | —   | —   | —   | —    |  |
| RN5T567 ♥    | QFN0606-48-P14 | 2.7 to 5.5              | I <sup>2</sup> C | 4 DVS <sup>*1</sup> | 7   | 4  | —        | —                          | 1   | —   | —   | 4    |  |
| RN5T568 ♥    | QFN0707-48     | 2.7 to 5.5              | I <sup>2</sup> C | 4 DVS <sup>*1</sup> | 7   | 4  | —        | —                          | 1   | —   | —   | 4    |  |
| RN5T614      | QFN0606-48-P14 | 3.1 to 5.5              | I <sup>2</sup> C | 3 DVS <sup>*1</sup> | 8   | 2  | Wall USB | —                          | —   | —   | —   | —    |  |
| RN5T618 ♥    | QFN0606-48-P22 | 2.7 to 5.5              | I <sup>2</sup> C | 3 DVS <sup>*1</sup> | 7   | 4  | Wall USB | 1                          | 1   | 1   | —   | 4    |  |
| RC5T619      | CSP0606-85     | 2.7 to 5.5              | I <sup>2</sup> C | 5 DVS <sup>*1</sup> | 12  | 4  | Wall USB | 1                          | 1   | 1   | 1   | 5    |  |
| RC5T619x     | CSP0608-80     |                         |                  |                     |     |    |          |                            |     |     |     |      |  |

\*1 DVS (Dynamic Voltage Scaling) allows the output voltages to be programmed through I<sup>2</sup>C.

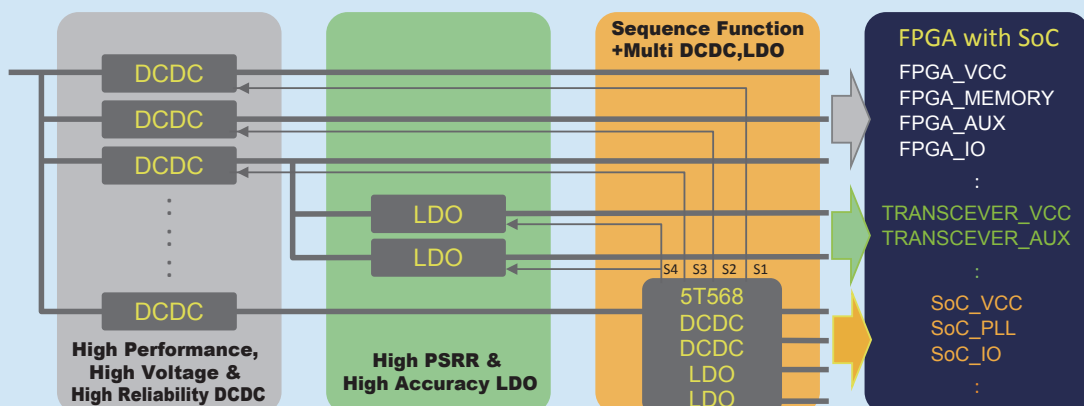
## Multiple-PMU Package Information

| Pin | Symbol | Package        | Actual Size | Bottom view | Halogen Free | Dimensions (Unit: mm) |           |       | Taping Direction | Quantity /Reel | Product Name       |
|-----|--------|----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|     |        |                |             |             |              | Body Size             | Thickness | Pitch |                  |                |                    |
| 36  | N      | QFN0606-36     |             |             | H/F          | 6.0×6.0               | 0.9       | 0.5   | E4               | 5,000          | RN5T566            |
| 48  | N      | QFN0606-48-P14 |             |             | H/F          | 6.0×6.0               | 0.9       | 0.4   | E4               | 2,000          | RN5T567<br>RN5T614 |
|     |        | QFN0606-48-P22 |             |             |              |                       |           |       |                  | 5,000          | RN5T618            |
|     |        | QFN0707-48     |             |             | H/F          | 7.0×7.0               | 0.9       | 0.5   | E4               | 2,000          | RN5T568            |
| 80  | C      | CSP0608-80     |             |             | H/F          | 8.0×6.0               | 1.2       | 0.65  | E4               | 2,000          | RC5T619x           |
| 85  | C      | CSP0606-85     |             |             | H/F          | 6.0×6.0               | 1.07      | 0.5   | E4               | 2,000          | RC5T619            |

Flexible General Purpose Power Management IC with Low Power Consumption

## RN5T568 Series

### Typical application of power supply for FPGA



## LDO Regulators (Linear Regulators)/ Voltage Tracker

|              |           |
|--------------|-----------|
| R1100        | 11        |
| R1111        | 11        |
| R1114        | 11        |
| R1116        | 11        |
| R1121        | 11        |
| R1122        | 12        |
| R1130        | 13        |
| R1131        | 13        |
| R1141        | 11        |
| R1150        | 12        |
| R1154        | 12        |
| R1155        | 12        |
| R1160        | 12        |
| R1161        | 13        |
| R1163        | 12        |
| R1170        | 13        |
| R1171        | 14        |
| R1172        | 14        |
| R1173        | 14        |
| R1180        | 7, 12     |
| R1190        | 14        |
| R1191        | 13        |
| R1500        | 13        |
| R1501        | 14        |
| R1510        | 13        |
| R1511        | 7, 13     |
| R1513        | 7, 13     |
| R1514        | 7, 12     |
| R1515        | 3         |
| R1516        | 12        |
| R1517        | 13        |
| R1518        | 14        |
| R1524        | 7, 12     |
| <b>R1525</b> | 7, 12     |
| <b>R1540</b> | 8, 14     |
| <b>R1560</b> | 7, 11     |
| <b>R1561</b> | 7, 11     |
| R5112        | 7, 12     |
| R5324        | 14        |
| R5326        | 14        |
| RH5RE        | 8         |
| RN5RF        | 14        |
| RN5RT        | 8         |
| RP100        | 12        |
| RP101        | 12        |
| RP102        | 12        |
| RP103        | 11        |
| RP104        | 11        |
| RP105        | 13        |
| RP106        | 13        |
| RP107        | 12        |
| RP108        | 7, 14     |
| RP109        | 4         |
| RP110        | 11        |
| RP111        | 7, 13     |
| RP112        | 11        |
| RP114        | 12        |
| RP115        | 7, 13, 14 |
| RP116        | 13        |
| <b>RP117</b> | 4, 11     |
| RP118        | 4, 11     |
| <b>RP122</b> | 4, 13     |
| <b>RP123</b> | 4, 12     |
| <b>RP124</b> | 4, 11     |
| RP130        | 7, 11     |
| RP131        | 14        |
| RP132        | 7, 14     |
| RP150        | 14        |
| RP152        | 14        |
| RP154        | 7, 14     |
| RP155        | 12        |
| RP170        | 7, 13     |
| RP171        | 7, 11     |

|              |       |
|--------------|-------|
| RP173        | 11    |
| RP200        | 13    |
| RP201        | 11    |
| RP202        | 12    |
| Rx5RL        | 11    |
| Rx5RW        | 11    |
| Rx5RZ        | 11    |
| <b>R5116</b> | 7, 13 |
| <b>R5117</b> | 7, 13 |

## Reset ICs (VD)/ WDT/Reset IC

|              |       |
|--------------|-------|
| R3111        | 15    |
| R3112        | 15    |
| R3114        | 15    |
| R3116        | 8, 15 |
| R3117        | 8, 15 |
| R3118        | 15    |
| R3119        | 8, 15 |
| R3130        | 15    |
| R3132        | 15    |
| R3133        | 15    |
| R3134        | 15    |
| R3150        | 8, 15 |
| R3152        | 8, 15 |
| <b>R3160</b> | 8, 15 |
| R3200        | 16    |
| R5101        | 16    |
| R5104        | 16    |
| R5105        | 16    |
| R5106        | 8, 16 |
| R5107        | 8, 16 |
| R5108        | 8, 16 |
| R5109        | 8, 16 |
| R5110        | 16    |
| R5111        | 8, 16 |
| <b>R5114</b> | 8, 16 |
| <b>R5115</b> | 8, 16 |
| RN5VD        | 15    |
| RP300        | 15    |

## DCDC Converters (Switching Regulators)

|              |        |
|--------------|--------|
| R1200        | 20     |
| R1202        | 19, 20 |
| R1203        | 20     |
| R1204        | 20     |
| R1205        | 19, 20 |
| R1206        | 20     |
| R1207        | 19, 20 |
| R1208        | 20     |
| R1210        | 20     |
| R1211        | 21     |
| R1212        | 21     |
| R1213        | 21     |
| R1214        | 20     |
| R1215        | 21     |
| R1218        | 19     |
| R1223        | 18     |
| R1224        | 18     |
| R1225        | 18     |
| R1232        | 19     |
| R1240        | 17     |
| R1242        | 17     |
| R1243        | 17     |
| R1244        | 17     |
| R1245        | 17     |
| <b>R1260</b> | 9, 18  |
| R1270        | 9, 18  |
| <b>R1271</b> | 9, 17  |
| R1272        | 9, 18  |
| R1273        | 9, 18  |
| R1275        | 9, 17  |
| <b>R1276</b> | 9, 17  |
| R1280        | 21     |
| R1282        | 22     |

|              |       |
|--------------|-------|
| R1283        | 21    |
| R1286        | 22    |
| R1287        | 22    |
| R1290        | 22    |
| R1293        | 22    |
| R1294        | 9, 22 |
| <b>R1800</b> | 4, 23 |
| <b>R1810</b> | 4, 23 |
| R5220        | 23    |
| RN5RK        | 20    |
| RP400        | 21    |
| RP401        | 21    |
| RP402        | 21    |
| RP500        | 18    |
| RP501        | 19    |
| RP502        | 18    |
| RP503        | 18    |
| RP504        | 18    |
| RP505        | 19    |
| RP506        | 9, 19 |
| RP507        | 18    |
| RP508        | 18    |
| RP509        | 19    |
| RP510        | 9, 19 |
| <b>RP511</b> | 4, 23 |
| <b>RP512</b> | 4, 23 |
| <b>RP514</b> | 4, 23 |
| <b>RP515</b> | 4, 23 |
| <b>RP516</b> | 4, 23 |
| <b>RP517</b> | 4, 23 |
| RP519        | 19    |
| RP550        | 9, 19 |
| RP600        | 22    |
| RP601        | 23    |
| RP602        | 23    |
| <b>RP604</b> | 4, 23 |
| RP901        | 23    |
| RP904        | 19    |

## Switch Ics

|       |    |
|-------|----|
| R5520 | 24 |
| R5523 | 24 |
| R5524 | 24 |
| R5527 | 25 |
| R5528 | 26 |
| R5533 | 26 |
| R5538 | 26 |
| R5540 | 25 |
| R5541 | 25 |
| R5542 | 25 |
| R5550 | 26 |
| R5560 | 26 |
| R5590 | 25 |

## Li-ion Battery Protection ICs

|              |    |
|--------------|----|
| R540x        | 27 |
| R5432        | 30 |
| R5433        | 30 |
| R5434        | 31 |
| R5435        | 31 |
| R5436        | 30 |
| R5437        | 31 |
| R5438        | 31 |
| R5439        | 31 |
| <b>R5441</b> | 28 |
| R5442        | 27 |
| <b>R5443</b> | 28 |
| R5458        | 31 |
| R5460        | 29 |
| R5461        | 29 |
| R5462        | 29 |
| R5463        | 29 |
| R5464        | 29 |
| R5466        | 29 |
| R5471        | 27 |
| R5472        | 28 |

|              |    |
|--------------|----|
| R5480        | 28 |
| R5486        | 28 |
| R5487        | 27 |
| R5492        | 27 |
| R5494        | 28 |
| R5497        | 27 |
| R5499        | 27 |
| R5601        | 31 |
| R5610        | 28 |
| R5611        | 28 |
| <b>R5640</b> | 31 |
| <b>R5641</b> | 31 |
| R5650        | 30 |

## LED Controllers

|              |        |
|--------------|--------|
| R1580        | 10, 32 |
| <b>R1700</b> | 32     |

## Real Time Clock ICs (RTC)

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| R2023    | 36 |
| R2025    | 36 |
| R2033    | 36 |
| R2043    | 36 |
| R2045    | 36 |
| R2051    | 36 |
| R2061    | 36 |
| R2062    | 36 |
| R2221    | 36 |
| R2223    | 36 |
| R2262    | 36 |
| R2286    | 36 |
| RS5C372A | 36 |
| RS5C372B | 36 |
| RV5C348B | 36 |
| RV5C386A | 36 |
| RV5C387A | 36 |
| Rx5C338A | 36 |
| Rx5C348A | 36 |

## LD Driver LSI

|                |    |
|----------------|----|
| RN5C713        | 41 |
| RN5C711        | 41 |
| RN5C716        | 41 |
| <b>RN5C750</b> | 41 |

## USB Type-C Power Delivery Controller

|                |    |
|----------------|----|
| <b>RN5U700</b> | 42 |
|----------------|----|

## PMU

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| RN5T566  | 43 |
| RN5T567  | 43 |
| RN5T568  | 43 |
| RN5T614  | 43 |
| RN5T618  | 43 |
| RC5T619  | 43 |
| RC5T619x | 43 |

# Non-Promotion/ Limited/ Discontinued Products

- **Non-Promotion Products:** These products will be discontinued in the future. New adoption is not recommended.
- **Limited Products:** These products are already discontinued. Providing only for the customer under present adoption with stock.
- **Discontinued Products:** These products are already discontinued.



The lists below do not include some of our old products. The alternative products are not fully compatible with the non-promotion/ limited/ discontinued products. The function of alternative products are similar to these products, but the electrical characteristics and the pin-layout may differ.

| Category                           | Product Name               | Sub Category                                     | Package                                  | Status        | Termination Date | Alternative Product              |  |                            |                                       |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|---------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                    |                            |  |  |               |                  | Same Spec with Different Package | Package                                | Succeeding Product         | Package                               |
| LDO Regulators                     | RN5RG                      | External transistor type                         | SOT-23-5                                 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R1110N                     | Low supply current type                          | SOT-23-5                                 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R1112N                     | High-performance type                            | SOT-23-5                                 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R1113Z                     | High-performance type                            | WLCSP-4-P1                               | Limited       | Already          | R1122N                           | SOT-23-5                               | RP112N                     | SOT-23-5                              |
|                                    | R1115Z                     | Standard type                                    | WLCSP-4-P4                               | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R1118K                     | With ECO function                                | DFN(PLP)1612-4B                          | Limited       | Already          | —                                | —                                      | RP201Z<br>RP201K           | WLCSP-4-P5<br>DFN(PLP)1212-6          |
|                                    | R1118N                     |  | SOT-23-5                                 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R1120N                     | Standard type                                    | SOT-23-5                                 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R1124N                     | Standard type                                    | SOT-23-5                                 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R1126N                     | With ECO function                                | SOT-23-5                                 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R1130D                     | Standard type                                    | HSO-6                                    | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R1131Dxx2                  | Standard type                                    | HSO-6                                    | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R1140Q                     | Standard type                                    | SC-82AB                                  | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R1151N                     | External transistor type+VD                      | SOT-23-6                                 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R1152N                     | External transistor type                         | SOT-23-5                                 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R1160D                     | With ECO function                                | SON-6                                    | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R1161Dxx1<br>R1161Dxx2     | With ECO function                                | SON-6<br>HSO-6                           | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R1162D<br>R1162N           | With ECO function                                | SON1612-6<br>SOT-23-5                    | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R1182K<br>R1182N           | With ECO function                                | DFN(PLP)1616-6<br>SOT-23-5               | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R1183Z                     | Low supply current type                          | WLCSP-4-P2                               | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R1500J                     | Standard type                                    | TO-252-5-P2                              | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | RP103Qxx2                  | Standard type                                    | SC-88A                                   | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | RP104Q                     | Low supply current type                          | SC-82AB                                  | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | RP105Q                     | Ultra low voltage                                | SC-88A                                   | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | RP106N                     | Standard type                                    | SOT-23-5                                 | Non-promotion |                  | RP106Z<br>RP106K<br>RP106Qxx2    | WLCSP-4-P5<br>DFN(PLP)1212-6<br>SC-88A | —                          | —                                     |
|                                    | RP107N                     | Standard type                                    | SOT-23-5                                 | Limited       | Already          | RP107Z<br>RP107K<br>RP107Q       | WLCSP-4-P5<br>DFN(PLP)1212-6<br>SC-88A | —                          | —                                     |
|                                    | RP113Q                     | Standard type                                    | SC-88A                                   | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | RP119N                     | Standard type                                    | SOT-23-5                                 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | RP170Q                     | Standard type                                    | SC-88A                                   | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | RP200Q                     | With ECO function                                | SC-88A                                   | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | RP201Q<br>RP201N           | With ECO function                                | SC-88A<br>SOT-23-5                       | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
| LDO Regulators:<br>Multiple Output | R5320D<br>R5320G           | 3ch.   | SON-8<br>SSOP-8G                         | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R5321D                     | 2ch.   | SON-8                                    | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R5322N                     | 2ch.   | SOT-23-6W                                | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R5323Z<br>R5323K<br>R5323N | 2ch.   | WLCSP-6-P1<br>DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-6 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R5324D                     | 3ch.   | SON-8                                    | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R5325K<br>R5325N           | 2ch., With ECO function                          | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-6               | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R5326Z<br>R5326N           | 2ch., With ECO function                          | WLCSP-6-P1<br>SOT-23-6                   | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R5428K                     | 2ch.+VD  | DFN(PLP)2020-8                           | Non-promotion |                  | —                                | —                                      | —                          | —                                     |
|                                    | RP151K                     | 2ch.+VD  | DFN(PLP)2020-8                           | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | RP153L                     | 2ch.+VD  | DFN1216-8                                | Non-promotion |                  | —                                | —                                      | RP154L                     | DFN1216-8                             |
| Reset ICs (VD)                     | R3111E                     | Normal type                                      | TO-92                                    | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R3112Qxx2                  | With delay function<br>(External capacitor type) | SC-88A                                   | Limited       | Already          | R3112D<br>R3112Qxx1<br>R3112N    | SON1612-6<br>SC-82AB<br>SOT-23-5       | R3116K<br>R3116Q<br>R3116N | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SC-82AB<br>SOT-23-5 |
|                                    | R3113D                     | Normal type                                      | SON1408-3                                | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R3115Z                     | With delay function<br>(External capacitor type) | WLCSP-4-P2                               | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R3131N                     | With delay function<br>(Internal counter type)   | SOT-23-3                                 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R3133Q                     | With delay function<br>(Internal counter type)   | SC-82AB                                  | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |
|                                    | R3134K<br>R3134Q           | With delay function<br>(Internal counter type)   | DFN(PLP)1212-6<br>SC-88A                 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |  |                            |                                       |



| Category                           | Product Name | Sub Category                       | Package                 | Status        | Termination Date | Alternative Product              |                            |  |  |   |
|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|---|
|                                    |              |                                    |                         |               |                  | Same Spec with Different Package | Package                    | Succeeding Product                                       | Package  |   |
| Watchdog Timers, Switch ICs        | R5102V       | WDT with Dual output VR            | SSOP-10                 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5521V       | For pay on-demand                  | SSOP-16                 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5522V       | For pay on-demand                  | SSOP-20                 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5531V       | For PCMCIA 1slot                   | SSOP-16                 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5532V       | For PCMCIA 2slot                   | SSOP-28                 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5534V       | For PCMCIA 2slot                   | SSOP-20                 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5535V       | For Express Card                   | SSOP-20                 | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
| DCDC Converters                    | RN5RYxx1/202 | Step-up                            | SOT-23-5                | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R1200Z       | For PMOLED and general step-up use | WLCSP-6-P1              | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R1201L       | For white LED backlight            | DFN1616-6               | Discontinued  | Already          | —                                | —                          | R1202LxxxD<br>R1202NxxxD                                 | DFN1616-6B<br>TSOT-23-6  |   |
|                                    | R1201N       |                                    | SOT-23-6                | Non-promotion |                  |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R1218K       | For white LED backlight            | DFN(PLP)1820-6          | Non-promotion |                  | R1218N                           | SOT-23-6                   | R1202LxxxD<br>R1202NxxxD<br>R1204KxxxA/D<br>R1204NxxxA/D | DFN1616-6B<br>TSOT-23-6<br>DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>TSOT-23-6             |   |
|                                    | R1221N       | Step-down with VD (Middle voltage) | SOT-23-6W               | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R1230D       | Step-down (Low voltage)            | SON-8                   | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R1234D       | Step-down (Low voltage)            | SON-8                   | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R1250V       | Charge pump inverting              | TSOP-8                  | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R1283Z       | Step-up/Inverting                  | WLCSP-11-P2             | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R1285L       | Step-up/Inverting                  | DFN2730-12              | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    |              | RP500Z                             | Step-down (Low voltage) | WLCSP-6-P2    | Limited          | Already                          | RP500L<br>RP500K<br>RP500N | DFN1616-6<br>DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-6W                 | RP504K<br>RP504L<br>RP504N   | DFN(PLP)1216-6F<br>DFN1616-6B<br>SOT-23-5 |
|                                    |              | RP503Z                             | Step-down (Low voltage) | WLCSP-6-P2    | Discontinued     | Already                          |                            |  |  |   |
| Li-ion/ Polymer Battery Protection | R5400D       | For 1cell battery                  | SON1612-6               | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5401K       | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1820-6          | Non-promotion |                  |                                  |                            | R5405K   | DFN(PLP)1616-6   |   |
|                                    | R5401N       |                                    | SOT-23-5                | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5403K       | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1820-6          | Non-promotion |                  | R5403N                           | SOT-23-5                   | R5405K<br>R5405N<br>R5492N<br>R5442L<br>R5442N           | DFN(PLP)1616-6<br>SOT-23-6<br>SOT-23-6<br>DFN1814-6B<br>SOT-23-6   |   |
|                                    | R5404K       | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1616-6          | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5406K       | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1616-6B         | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5407K       | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1820-6B         | Discontinued  | Already          | —                                | —                          | R5405K<br>R5405N<br>R5492N<br>R5442L<br>R5442N           | DFN(PLP)1616-6<br>SOT-23-6<br>SOT-23-6<br>DFN1814-6B<br>SOT-23-6   |   |
|                                    | R5407N       |                                    | SOT-23-5                | Limited       |                  |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5408K       | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1616-6          | Discontinued  | Already          | R5408N                           | SOT-23-6                   | R5405K   | DFN(PLP)1616-6   |   |
|                                    | R5408L       |                                    | DFN1414-6               | Non-promotion |                  |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5408D       |                                    | SON1612-6               |               |                  |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5409K       | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)2114-4          | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5421N       | For 1cell battery                  | SOT-23-6                | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5425N       | For 1cell battery                  | SOT-23-6                | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5426D       | For 1cell battery                  | SON-6                   | Non-promotion | Already          | —                                | —                          | R5405N   | SOT-23-6   |   |
|                                    | R5426N       |                                    | SOT-23-6                | Limited       |                  |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5429K       |                                    | DFN(PLP)1820-6          | Limited       |                  |                                  |                            | —  | —  |   |
|                                    | R5429D       | For 1cell battery                  | SON-6                   | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5429N       |                                    | SOT-23-6                |               |                  |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5431V       | For Multi-cell battery             | SSOP-16                 | Non-promotion |                  | —                                | —                          | —  | —  |   |
|                                    | R5450N       | For 1cell battery                  | SOT-23-5                | Non-promotion |                  | —                                | —                          | —  | —  |   |
|                                    | R5451K       | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1616-6B         | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5454K       | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1820-6B         | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5455K       | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)2114-4          | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5456K       | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1616-6          | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5470K       | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)2114-4B         | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5471K       |                                    | DFN(PLP)1616-6B         |               |                  |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5475N       | For 1cell battery                  | SOT-23-5                | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5476K       | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1616-6B         | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
| Multi Power Supply                 | R5210D       | For optical disk drive             | HSOP-6                  | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5210N       |                                    | SOT-23-6W               |               |                  |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5212D       | For optical disk drive             | HSOP-6                  | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5220D       | For general use                    | SON-6                   | Limited       | Already          | R5220K                           | DFN(PLP)2514-6             | —  | —  |   |
|                                    | R5310L       | For mobile phone                   | LQFP0505-32             | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5312L       | For mobile phone                   | LQFP0505-32             | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5314D       | For mobile phone                   | QFN0404-20              | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5315B       | Wireless Modules for M2M           | CSP0605-49              | Limited       | Already          | —                                | —                          | —  | —  |   |
|                                    | R5510H       | For optical disk drive             | SOT-89-5                | Limited       | Already          | —                                | —                          | RP901K   | DFN(PLP)2527-10  |   |
|                                    | R5511D       | For optical disk drive             | SON-6                   | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5511N       |                                    | SOT-23-5                |               |                  |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | R5511H       |                                    | SOT-89-5                |               |                  |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
|                                    | RP902K       | For optical disk drive             | QFN0404-20              | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                            |  |  |   |
| Real Time Clocks                   | R2045D       | 4-wire Serial Interface            | SON22                   | Non-promotion |                  | R2045S                           | SOP14                      | —  | —  |   |
|                                    | RS5C313      | 3-wire Serial Interface            | SSOP8                   | Non-promotion |                  | —                                | —                          | R2033L<br>R2033T<br>R2061L<br>R2061S<br>R2062L           | QFN023023-16<br>TSSOP10G<br>QFN023023-16<br>SSOP16<br>QFN023023-16 |   |
|                                    | RS5C316A/B   | 3-wire Serial Interface            | SSOP8                   | Non-promotion |                  | —                                | —                          |  |  |   |



1. The products and the product specifications described in this catalog are subject to change or discontinuation of production without notice for reasons such as improvement. Therefore, before deciding to use the products, please refer to Ricoh sales representatives for the latest information thereon.
2. The materials in this catalog may not be copied or otherwise reproduced in whole or in part without prior written consent of Ricoh.
3. Please be sure to take any necessary formalities under relevant laws or regulations before exporting or otherwise taking out of your country the products or the technical information described herein.
4. The technical information described in this catalog shows typical characteristics of and example application circuits for the products. The release of such information is not to be construed as a warranty of or a grant of license under Ricoh's or any third party's intellectual property rights or any other rights.
5. The products listed in this catalog are intended and designed for use as general electronic components in standard applications (office equipment, telecommunication equipment, measuring instruments, consumer electronic products, amusement equipment etc.). Those customers intending to use a product in an application requiring extreme quality and reliability, for example, in a highly specific application where the failure or misoperation of the product could result in human injury or death (aircraft, space vehicle, nuclear reactor control system, traffic control system, automotive and transportation equipment, combustion equipment, safety devices, life support system etc.) should first contact us.
6. We are making our continuous effort to improve the quality and reliability of our products, but semiconductor products are likely to fail with certain probability. In order to prevent any injury to persons or damages to property resulting from such failure, customers should be careful enough to incorporate safety measures in their design, such as redundancy feature, fire containment feature and fail-safe feature. We do not assume any liability or responsibility for any loss or damage arising from misuse or inappropriate use of the products.
7. Anti-radiation design is not implemented in the products described in this catalog.
8. The X-ray exposure can influence functions and characteristics of the products. Confirm the product functions and characteristics in the evaluation stage.
9. WLCSP products should be used in light shielded environments. The light exposure can influence functions and characteristics of the products under operation or storage.
10. There can be variation in the marking when different AOI (Automated Optical Inspection) equipment is used. In the case of recognizing the marking characteristic with AOI, please contact Ricoh sales or our distributor before attempting to use AOI.
11. Please contact Ricoh sales representatives should you have any questions or comments concerning the products or the technical information.



**Ricoh is committed to reducing the environmental loading materials in electrical devices with a view to contributing to the protection of human health and the environment.**

Ricoh has been providing RoHS compliant products since April 1, 2006 and Halogen-free products since April 1, 2012.

**RICOH** RICOH ELECTRONIC DEVICES CO., LTD.  
imagine. change.

<https://www.e-devices.ricoh.co.jp/en/>

#### Sales & Support Offices

##### **Ricoh Electronic Devices Co., Ltd.**

##### **Shin-Yokohama Office (International Sales)**

2-3, Shin-Yokohama 3-chome, Kohoku-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa, 222-8530, Japan  
Phone: +81-50-3814-7687 Fax: +81-45-474-0074

##### **Ricoh Americas Holdings, Inc.**

675 Campbell Technology Parkway, Suite 200 Campbell, CA 95008, U.S.A.  
Phone: +1-408-610-3105

##### **Ricoh Europe (Netherlands) B.V.**

##### **Semiconductor Support Centre**

Prof. W.H. Keesomlaan 1, 1183 DJ Amstelveen, The Netherlands  
Phone: +31-20-5474-309

##### **Ricoh International B.V. - German Branch**

##### **Semiconductor Sales and Support Centre**

Oberrather Strasse 6, 40472 Düsseldorf, Germany  
Phone: +49-211-6546-0

##### **Ricoh Electronic Devices Korea Co., Ltd.**

3F, Haesung Bldg, 504, Teheran-ro, Gangnam-gu, Seoul, 135-725, Korea  
Phone: +82-2-2135-5700 Fax: +82-2-2051-5713

##### **Ricoh Electronic Devices Shanghai Co., Ltd.**

Room 403, No.2 Building, No.690 Bibo Road, Pu Dong New District, Shanghai 201203,  
People's Republic of China  
Phone: +86-21-5027-3200 Fax: +86-21-5027-3299

##### **Ricoh Electronic Devices Shanghai Co., Ltd. Shenzhen Branch**

1205, Block D (Jinlong Building), Kingkey 100, Hongbao Road, Luohu District,  
Shenzhen, China  
Phone: +86-755-8348-7600 Ext 225

##### **Ricoh Electronic Devices Co., Ltd.**

##### **Taipei office**

Room 109, 10F-1, No.51, Hengyang Rd., Taipei City, Taiwan  
Phone: +886-2-2313-1621/1622 Fax: +886-2-2313-1623